

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

December 12 - 13, 2023

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas
District F

Tarsha Jackson
District B

Mary Nan Huffman
District G

Abbie Kamin
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Edward Pollard
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Letitia Plummer
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at speakers@houstontx.gov or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level **by 3:00 pm the Monday before Public Session.**

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, December 12, 2023 - 1:30 PM
City Hall - In Person Meeting

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Knox

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP12-12-2023

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 13, 2023 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 13

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **ANN BARNETT STERN** to Position Six of the **HOUSTON DOWNTOWN PARK CORPORATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a term to expire June 30, 2024
2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE) BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:
 - Position Three - **CAROL Y. GUESS**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025
 - Position Four - **PAUL E. JEFFERSON**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025
 - Position Five - **TANDELYN ATKINSON WEAVER**, for a term to expire

12/31/2025, and as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2024
Position Six - **GEORGE E. JOHNSON III**, for a term to expire
12/31/2024

3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **SOUTH POST OAK REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS:**

Position Three - **CAROL Y. GUESS**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Four - **PAUL E. JEFFERSON**, for a term to expire
12/31/2025

Position Five - **TANDELYN ATKINSON WEAVER**, for a term to
expire

12/31/2025, and as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2024

Position Six - **GEORGE E. JOHNSON III**, for a term to expire
12/31/2024

4. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET MARKET SQUARE ZONE):**

Position One - **KIRBY LIU**, appointment, for a term to expire
12/31/2025

Position Two - **CURTIS V. FLOWERS**, reappointment, for a term to
expire 12/31/2024, and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2023

Position Three - **MICHELE J. SABINO**, reappointment, for a term to
expire 12/31/2025

Position Four - **KEITH EDWARD HAMM**, reappointment, for a term to
expire 12/31/2024

Position Five - **REGINA GARCIA**, reappointment, for a term to expire
12/31/2025

Position Seven - **WILLIAM J. TAYLOR III**, reappointment, for a term
to expire 12/31/2025

Position Eight - **JAMES B. HARRISON III**, reappointment, for a term to
expire 12/31/2025

Position Nine - **BARRY N. MANDEL**, reappointment, for a term to
expire 12/31/2025

5. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (Formerly MAIN STREET MARKET SQUARE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) BOARD OF DIRECTORS:**

Position One - **KIRBY LIU**, appointment, for a term to expire
12/31/2025

Position Two - **CURTIS V. FLOWERS**, reappointment, for a term to
expire 12/31/2024, and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2023

Position Three - **MICHELE J. SABINO**, reappointment, for a term to
expire 12/31/2025

Position Four - **KEITH EDWARD HAMM**, reappointment, for a term to
expire 12/31/2024

Position Five - **REGINA GARCIA**, reappointment, for a term to expire
12/31/2025

Position Seven - **WILLIAM J. TAYLOR III**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Eight - **JAMES B. HARRISON III**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Nine - **BARRY N. MANDEL**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

6. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE)**:

Position One - **SAMANTHA KEALOHA**, for a term to expire 12/31/2024

Position Two - **SOPHIE RUBINETT ELSNER**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Three - **MICHAEL D. LYKES**, for a term to expire 12/31/2024

Position Four - **CONRAD JOE**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Seven - **YARMON B. KENNEDY**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Eight - **SHERIFAT LAWAL PRICE**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Ten - **OLGA LLAMAS RODRÍGUEZ**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

7. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **GREATER HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:

Position One - **SAMANTHA KEALOHA**, for a term to expire 12/31/2024

Position Two - **SOPHIE RUBINETT ELSNER**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Three - **MICHAEL D. LYKES**, for a term to expire 12/31/2024

Position Four - **CONRAD JOE**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Seven - **YARMON B. KENNEDY**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Eight - **SHERIFAT LAWAL PRICE**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Ten - **OLGA LLAMAS RODRÍGUEZ**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

8. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the **WASHINGTON AVENUE CORRIDOR ADVISORY COMMITTEE**, for a term to expire two years from date of appointment:

Position Six - **JULIE MABRY**

Position Seven - **JANICE GOLDSMITH JUCKER**

9. RECOMMENDATION from Director of Parks & Recreation for approval to rename **RIVER OAKS PARK** to **PUMPKIN PARK**, located at 3800 Locke Lane, Houston, Texas 77027 - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

10. RECOMMENDATION from Director Convention & Entertainment Facilities

Department for approval of the Calendar Year 2024 Budget for **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION**

11. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of the 2024 Operations and Maintenance Budget for the **TRINITY RIVER WATER CONVEYANCE PROJECT** operated by the **Coastal Water Authority** - \$31,954,500.00 - Enterprise Fund
12. ORDINANCE appropriating \$580,680.18 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax as an additional appropriation to the Construction Contract between the City of Houston and **MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES, LTD.** for Change Order #1 for Windfern Road: Clay Road to Wingfoot Road (Approved by Ordinance No. 2022-0745); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax
13. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order No. 1 for Windfern Road: Clay Road to Wingfoot Road on contract with **MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES, LTD** - 16.66% above the original contract amount - **DISTRICT A - PECK**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 12 above

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 14 through 17

14. **CHASTANG ENTERPRISES – HOUSTON, LLC dba CHASTANG FORD** for Purchase of Super Duty Trucks through the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative Buyboard and Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - \$2,241,496.00 - Enterprise and Other Funds
15. **AMEND MOTION 2020-0175, 4/22/2020, TO INCREASE** spending authority for Purchase of Safety Equipment and Safety Devices for Houston Public Works, awarded to **ENVIRONMENTAL SORBENTS, LLC** - \$222,979.20 - Enterprise and Other Funds
16. **SILSBEE FORD INC** for Purchase of Hybrid Ford Maverick Crew Cabs XLT FWD vehicles through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with The Interlocal Purchasing System for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Various Departments - \$1,016,115.50 - Grant and Other Funds
17. **AMEND MOTION 2020-0064, 2/12/2020, TO EXTEND** contract term and increase the spending authority for purchase of Sodium Hypochlorite Chemical for Houston Public Works, awarded to **DXI INDUSTRIES, INC**

RESOLUTION - NUMBERS 18 and 19

18. RESOLUTION confirming No Objection to the proposed development of **LANDING ON OREM**, an affordable rental housing property located at 5425 East Orem Drive in the City of Houston, Texas, and the submittal of an application for Housing Tax Credits for such development - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
19. RESOLUTION appointing **GRACE RODRIGUEZ** to serve as the

representative of the City of Houston on the Board of Directors of the
HARRIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 20 through 72

20. **ORDINANCE AMENDING ARTICLE XI, CHAPTER 2 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to the Creation of the Houston Complete Communities Advisory Board; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability; and declaring an emergency
21. **ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 39-62 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, establishing a fee for the Lease and Management of Containers for Garbage and Recyclables for Residential Units; establishing an effective date; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; making other conforming amendments; providing for severability
22. ORDINANCE extending Delegated Authority pertaining to Airport System Inferior Lien Revenue Bonds; ratifying and confirming related Agreements; making certain findings and other declarations necessary and incidental to such matter; declaring and emergency
23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for Joint Run-Off Election Services relating to election to be held on December 9, 2023; providing a maximum contract amount - \$5,405,143.79 - General Fund
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Land Use Agreement between City of Houston and **TELLESEN BUILDERS, L.P.**, a Texas Limited Partnership, to transfer approximately 62,500 square feet of land and improvements located at 2209 Emancipation Avenue, Houston, Texas 77003 for a mixed-use development including new construction affordable housing; approving a Special Warranty Deed - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendment to Loan Agreements between City of Houston and **HOUSTON BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, INC** replacing the Senior Lender - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
26. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-366 between City of Houston and the **DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES** for Sexually Transmitted Disease Intervention Services for the Houston Health Department
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement between City of Houston and **BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE** for Tuberculosis Physician Professional Consulting Services; providing a maximum contract amount- 5 Years - \$211,000.00 - Grant Fund
28. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,500,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing Design-Build Contract between City of Houston and **FLINTCO, LLC**, for Texas Southern University Flight Academy at Ellington Airport (Project No. 1030) - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between **TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY** and City of Houston for certain

premises at Ellington Airport - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

30. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,240,850.00 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund; awarding Construction Contract to **FMG CONSTRUCTION GROUP, LLC** for HOU Restroom Renovations Phase 3 at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) (Project No. 209B); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for construction services, contingency, and materials testing services relating to HOU Restroom Renovations Phase 3 financed by the Airports Renewal And Replacement Fund - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
31. ORDINANCE appropriating \$150,000,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund for Memorandum of Agreement between City of Houston and **UNITED AIRLINES, INC** at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
32. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,158,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund; approving and authorizing Construction Manager At Risk Contract with **TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC** for 1200 Travis Fire Smoke Damper Replacement Project for the Houston Police Department - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
33. ORDINANCE appropriating additional funds in the amount of \$32,652,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund and \$9,577,390.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund for the Design/Build Contract with **TELLEPSEN BUILDERS, LP** for Construction Phase Services for the Central Police Complex Renovation Project for the Houston Police Department and Houston Public Works Department - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
34. ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$265,900.00 of Public Health Consolidated Construction Funds out of owners contingency, material testing, inspection services, and IT Services (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2021-96); appropriating \$265,900.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund for Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program; for the Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
35. ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$84,334.00 of Public Health Consolidated Construction Funds out of Professional Architectural Services Contract with **KIRKSEY ARCHITECTS, INC dba KIRKSEY ARCHITECTURE** (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2019-177); appropriating \$84,334.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund for Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program for the Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
36. ****PULLED – Note that this item will not be considered on December 13, 2023**
ORDINANCE appropriating \$500,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for issuance of Purchase Order between City of Houston and **BLACK TIE PRODUCTS, INC** for purchase of Temporary Mobile Restroom and Shower Trailers for the General Services Department

37. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing twenty-six agreements for performing arts organizations and/or musicians between City of Houston and Sole Proprietorships: **ALEX NAVARRO MUSIC; ANTHONY CACERES; CHAD WESSELKAMPER/HOUSTON ENSEMBLE** operated by **CHARLES WESSELKAMPER; DIVISI STRINGS, LLC** operated by **SHELLI MATHEWS; EDDIE AKHMETCHINE** operated by **EDWARD AKHMETCHINE; THE GERLING-MUT DUO** operated by **INGRID ELIZABETH CAPPARELLI GERLING; JEROME ALI; KI'ORA MICHELLE & COMPANY ENT** operated by **CARLISIA KI'ORA MICHELLE NEWTON; MARK PRAUSE; SIMON RHYTHMIC PRODUCTIONS** operated by **MARLON SIMON; SINCERELY YOURS MUSIC** operated by **MELVIN JOHNSON; PAUL ENGLISH MUSIC; RANKIN PETERS MUSIC; BOB CHADWICK TRIO** operated by **ROBERT CHADWICK; and TONY HENRY MUSIC**; Non Profit Corporations: **APOLLO CHAMBER PLAYERS; ARS LYRICA HOUSTON; AXIOM QUARTET INC.;** and **TRIO ORIENS; CORPORATIONS: BLONDVIOLIN PRODUCTIONS LLC; ENTERTAINMENT CONNECT, LLC; KARTE BLANCHE MUSIC LLC; MERCURY CHAMBER ORCHESTRA, INC; SOLERO FLAMENCO LLC; MUSIQA;** and **PARTNERSHIP: MYSTERY LOVES COMPANY**; for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$3,750,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
38. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0891 (Passed on November 7, 2018) to increase the maximum contract amount with **BAYSIDE PRINTING, INC** for Pre-Press and Bindery Services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department
39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **TD SNOW REMOVAL CORPORATION d/b/a TOP DOG SERVICES** for Snow and Ice Removal Services for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$3,750,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
40. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment for Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **HARRIS HEALTH SYSTEM**, and **BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE** for Case Management Services for Mayor's Office of Human Trafficking and Domestic Violence - \$69,966.00 - Grant
41. ORDINANCE authorizing and approving agreement with appropriation between City of Houston and **HOUSTON LAND BANK** to provide Fifth Ward Voluntary Relocation Funds for the Administration and Management of the Relocation Process on behalf of the City of Houston - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON** - \$2,000,000.00 - Fifth Ward Voluntary Relocation
42. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **401 FRANKLIN STREET, LTD** relating to developer's development of a Convention Center Facility and a new Convention Center Hotel to be located within 1,000 feet of the Convention Center, each of the such facilities to be part of the adaptive reuse of the former Barbara Jordan Post Office Facility located at 401 Franklin Street, Houston, Texas; designating the hotel as a

Qualified Hotel Project pursuant to Chapter 2303 of the Texas Government Code; authorizing the administration of the agreement on behalf of the City by Houston First Corporation; authorizing the acquisition of the Convention Center by the City and a lease thereof from the City to Houston First Corporation; authorizing the grant of an option (the “option”) to the developer to purchase the Convention Center for Fair Market Value - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$150,000.00 out of Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund; approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between **BUFFALO BAYOU PARTNERSHIP**, as Seller, and the City of Houston, Texas, as Purchaser, for a 0.7058 acre tract of land located in the Samuel M. Williams Survey, Abstract No. 87, Harris County, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
44. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between **BUFFALO BAYOU PARTNERSHIP**, as Seller, and City of Houston, Texas, as Purchaser, for 1.7985 acres of land located in the S. M. Harris Survey, Abstract No. 327, Harris County, Texas - \$925,000.00 - General Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
45. ORDINANCE approving transfer of the sum of \$5,000,000.00 out of General Fund Fund Balance to Parks Special Revenue Fund, and appropriating the sum of \$5,000,000.00 out of Parks Special Revenue Fund for MacGregor Park Project
46. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing City of Houston to Execute and Submit required materials including an application and budget to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**, for a Grant made available through the Economic Development Initiative for the purposes of Community Project Funding; and authorizing the acceptance of funds from the aforementioned Grant and the execution of the Grant Agreement - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
47. ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2024-2028 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
48. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Development, Construction, Operations, Maintenance and Concession Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and **HOUSTON PARKS BOARD**, relating to Macgregor Park
49. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Bayou Greenways 2020 Economic Development Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **HOUSTON PARKS BOARD, INC**
50. ORDINANCE approving the transfer of the sum of \$5,000,000.00 out of General Fund Fund Balance to Parks Special Fund, and appropriating the sum of \$5,000,000.00 out of the Parks Special Revenue Fund for Sharpstown Community Center Project

51. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 800 block of Woodland Street, between Julian Street and Watson Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
52. ORDINANCE establishing the south side of the 900 block of Teetshorn Street, between Michaux and Julian Streets, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
53. ORDINANCE establishing the south side of the 4400 block of North Roseneath Drive, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Building Line Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
54. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south side of the 500-700 block of Canadian Street, between Helmers Street and Irvington Boulevard, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Building Line Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
55. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south side of the 4100-4200 block of Woodleigh Street, between Cullen Boulevard and Sidney Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
56. ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the north and south sides of the 800 and 900 blocks of Highland Street, between Michaux Street and Watson Street within the City of Houston, Texas as a Special Minimum Lot Size requirement block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
57. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 6.875 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 64**, for inclusion in the district
58. ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 584**, consisting of 136.892 acres of land located in Harris County within the City of Houston; granting consent to exercise water, sewer, drainage, road and recreational facilities powers and authorizing the District to issue bonds subject to certain conditions - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**
59. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 0.9115 acres of land to **NORTHAMPTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in the district
60. ORDINANCE appropriating \$455,684.25 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Advanced Funding Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for Relocation and Adjustment of existing Sanitary Sewer Lines and Waterlines along SH 288 from North MacGregor Way to IH 69; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

61. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,807,291.55 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax; approving and authorizing first amendment to Advance Funding Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation for Lockwood Drive at Union Pacific Railroad/Liberty Road Bridge (Approved by Ordinance No. 2022-0121); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
62. ORDINANCE making certain findings related to use by the Houston Public Works of approximately 31,838 square feet of land out of Blackhawk Park in connection with proposed Utility Corridor for consolidation of Wastewater Treatment Plant Facilities - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
63. ORDINANCE appropriating \$22,600,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction - DDSRF; awarding contract to **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC** for FY2023 Citywide Concrete Panel Replacement Project #1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, and CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction - DDSRF
64. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,966,330.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge, \$8,483,000.00 out of Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund, and \$3,678,570.00 out of State- HPW Grant Funded Dedicated Drainage, awarding contract to **MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES, LTD** for Wynnewood Acres Area Drainage and Paving Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge, contingencies, testing services, design services during construction, and construction management - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
65. ORDINANCE appropriating \$12,642,301.19 out of Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRFA; and \$5,314,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction; awarding contract to **MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES LTD** for Magnolia Park Section 2 Area Drainage and Paving Improvements Phase 1B ; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRFA and the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction, testing services, construction management and contingencies - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
66. ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1073, passed first reading December 6, 2023
ORDINANCE granting to **AAA FLEXIBLE PIPE CLEANING COMPANY,**

INC, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

67. ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1074, passed first reading December 6, 2023
ORDINANCE granting **AMERICAN SANITATION SERVICES, INC**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**
68. ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1075, passed first reading December 6, 2023
ORDINANCE granting to **CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**
69. ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1076, passed first reading December 6, 2023
ORDINANCE granting to **A PLUS GREENLAND WASTE CORP**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**
70. ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1077, passed first reading December 6, 2023
ORDINANCE granting to **CZ CONSTRUCTION, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**
71. ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1078, passed first reading December 6, 2023
ORDINANCE granting to **SKOL INDUSTRIAL SERVICES, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**
72. ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1088, passed first reading December 6, 2023
ORDINANCE granting to **LATINOSI, LLC., D.B.A. 1-800-GOT-JUNK?**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 73

NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS

73. REVIEW on the Record and make determination relative to the appeal from the decision of the Sign Administration, on denial of an Off Premise Sign at 950 ½ Threadneedle Street, filed by Christopher W. Rothfelder, on behalf of SignAd, Ltd

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 74 through 78

74. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Parks and Recreation Department to adopt an Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KAMIN
This was Item 14 on Agenda of December 6, 2023
75. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 47 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Water Bill Relief
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH
This was Item 31 on Agenda of December 6, 2023
76. ORDINANCE amending the Revenue Agreements with **SSP AMERICA IAH ITRP, LLC; PARADIES LAGARDERE @ IAH 2021, LLC; LATRELLES GALLEY, LP; and AREAS HOU JV, LLC** for food and beverage and retail concessions at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON** and **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS GALLEGOS and KUBOSH
This was Item 34 on Agenda of December 6, 2023
77. ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between City of Houston and **WINGO SERVICE CO., INC** for Water Meter Instrumentation, Calibration and Repair Services for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$1,093,164.00 - Enterprise Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER CASTEX-TATUM
This was Item 40 on Agenda of December 6, 2023
78. RESOLUTION of the City Council of the City of Houston, Texas, authorizing the creation of Houston Complete Communities, a Local Government Corporation; approving the Certificate of Formation and Bylaws; appointing the initial Board of Directors and Chair of the Board
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH
This was Item 72 on Agenda of December 6, 2023

SUPPLEMENTAL POSTING - NUMBER 79

79. ORDINANCE appropriating \$10,070,505.23 out of Public Library

Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Memorandum of Understanding between the **BUFFALO BAYOU PARTNERSHIP**, and the City of Houston, Texas; approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between **THE BUFFALO BAYOU PARTNERSHIP**, as Seller, and the City of Houston, Texas, as Purchaser, for 38,600 square feet of land and 25,154 square feet of improvements located at 5803 Navigation, Houston, Harris County, Texas, for the Houston Public Library - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Peck first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

Item Creation Date:

SP12-12-2023

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SP12-12-2023

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR - TUESDAY
DECEMBER 12, 2023 – 2:00 PM**

AGENDA

3 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

NON-AGENDA

2 MIN

2 MIN

2 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

DIANE NICHOLS – 4720 Majestic Dr. – 77026 – 832-798-7275 – High water bill

SIMONE JOHNSON-BROWN – 7215 Colton St. - 77016 – 713-505-6063 –High water bill

ELLIS “PANCHO CLAUS” REYES – 223 W. Lorino St. – 77037 – 713-280-0606 – Problems with Metro

JEANELL JEFFERSON – No Address – 504-358-9295 – Harassment

PATRICK SWEET – 1919 Santa Barbara – Channelview, TX – 77578 – 281-710=2139 – Sunnyside capturing carbon

ZAHRA ALI – No Address – 832-614-0849 – Cease fire Gaza

RABBI ESTES – 3626 Burning Palm St. – 77042 – 832-863-8683 – Support for Israel

DR. ANITRA QUINN – 3910 Golden Shores – Missouri City, TX – 77459 – Affordable multi-family housing

DAVIN CAVIN – 1272 Brant Rock Dr. – 77082 – 281-924-1056 – Constructive way to contain litter

CHRISTOPHER BLAKE YANCY – 2310 Crescent Park Dr., Apt. 1302 – 713-784-4934 – Priority issue with employment/Apartment complex

PREVIOUS

1 MIN

1 MIN

1 MIN

QUENETTA REED – 14741 Chapman Woods Crossing – 77044 – 281-258-0122 – Tribute to Mayor and City Council



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

Item Creation Date: 11/28/2023

MYR ~ 2023 Houston Downtown Park Corporation Appt. ltr.
11-28-2023

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **ANN BARNETT STERN** to Position Six of the **HOUSTON DOWNTOWN PARK CORPORATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a term to expire June 30, 2024

Background:

November 28, 2023

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Article 2 of the Bylaws of the Houston Downtown Park Corporation, a public, non-profit Texas local government corporation, I hereby nominate the following individual for appointment to the Houston Downtown Park Corporation's Board of Directors, subject to confirmation by the City Council:

Ann Barnett Stern, appointment to Position Six, for a term to expire June 30, 2024.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner

Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

Item Creation Date: 11/28/2023

MYR~2023 TIRZ # 9/South Post Oak Redevelopment
Authority ReAppt. Ltr. 11-28-2023

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE) BOARD OF DIRECTORS:**

Position Three - **CAROL Y. GUESS**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Four - **PAUL E. JEFFERSON**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Five - **TANDELYN ATKINSON WEAVER**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025, and as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2024

Position Six - **GEORGE E. JOHNSON III**, for a term to expire 12/31/2024

Background:

November 28, 2023

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 97-1570, I am nominating the following individuals for reappointment to the Reinvestment Zone Number Nine, City of Houston, Texas (South Post Oak Zone) Board of Directors:

Carol Y. Guess, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;

Paul E. Jefferson, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;

Tandelyn Atkinson Weaver, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2025, and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2024; and

George E. Johnson III, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire December 31, 2024.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), appointment of a director by the City to the board of the Zone will also constitute appointment of the same director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

Item Creation Date: 11/28/2023

MYR ~ 2023 South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority
ReAppt ltr. 11-28-2023

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **SOUTH POST OAK REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS:**

Position Three - **CAROL Y. GUESS**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Four - **PAUL E. JEFFERSON**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Five - **TANDELYN ATKINSON WEAVER**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025, and as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2024

Position Six - **GEORGE E. JOHNSON III**, for a term to expire 12/31/2024

Background:

November 28, 2023

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 97-1570, I am nominating the following individuals for reappointment to the Reinvestment Zone Number Nine, City of Houston, Texas (South Post Oak Zone) Board of Directors:

Carol Y. Guess, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;

Paul E. Jefferson, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;

Tandelyn Atkinson Weaver, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2025, and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2024; and

George E. Johnson III, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire December 31, 2024.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), appointment of a director by the City to the board of the Zone will also constitute appointment of the same director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

Item Creation Date: 11/29/2023

MYR ~ 2023 TIRZ # 3 ReAppt. ltr. 11-30-2023

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET MARKET SQUARE ZONE)**:

Position One - **KIRBY LIU**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Two - **CURTIS V. FLOWERS**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2024, and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2023

Position Three - **MICHELE J. SABINO**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Four - **KEITH EDWARD HAMM**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2024

Position Five - **REGINA GARCIA**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Seven - **WILLIAM J. TAYLOR III**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Eight - **JAMES B. HARRISON III**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Nine - **BARRY N. MANDEL**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Background:

November 28, 2023

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 95-1323, and Resolution No. 99-39, as amended,

I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street Market Square Zone), subject to Council confirmation:

Kirby Liu, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;

Curtis V. Flowers, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire December 31, 2024, and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2023;

Michele J. Sabino, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;

Keith Edward Hamm, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31, 2024;

Regina Garcia, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;

William J. Taylor III, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;

James B. Harrison III, reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;
and
Barry N. Mandel, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire December 31, 2025.

Pursuant to the Bylaws of the Downtown Redevelopment Authority (formerly the Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority), appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

Item Creation Date: 11/29/2023

MYR~ 2023 Main St.Market Square Redevelopment
Authority ReAppt. ltr. 11-29-2023

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (Formerly MAIN STREET MARKET SQUARE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) BOARD OF DIRECTORS:**

Position One - **KIRBY LIU**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Two - **CURTIS V. FLOWERS**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2024, and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2023

Position Three - **MICHELE J. SABINO**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Four - **KEITH EDWARD HAMM**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2024

Position Five - **REGINA GARCIA**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Seven - **WILLIAM J. TAYLOR III**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Eight - **JAMES B. HARRISON III**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Nine - **BARRY N. MANDEL**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Background:

November 28, 2023

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 95-1323, and Resolution No. 99-39, as amended,

I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street Market Square Zone), subject to Council confirmation:

Kirby Liu, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;

Curtis V. Flowers, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire December 31, 2024, and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2023;

Michele J. Sabino, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;

Keith Edward Hamm, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31, 2024;

Regina Garcia, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;
William J. Taylor III, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;
James B. Harrison III, reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;
and
Barry N. Mandel, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire December 31, 2025.

Pursuant to the Bylaws of the Downtown Redevelopment Authority (formerly the Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority), appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

Item Creation Date: 11/29/2023

MRY~ 2023 TIRZ # 24 ReAppt. ltr. 11-29-2023

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE):**

Position One - **SAMANTHA KEALOHA**, for a term to expire 12/31/2024

Position Two - **SOPHIE RUBINETT ELSNER**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Three - **MICHAEL D. LYKES**, for a term to expire 12/31/2024

Position Four - **CONRAD JOE**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Seven - **YARMON B. KENNEDY**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Eight - **SHERIFAT LAWAL PRICE**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Ten - **OLGA LLAMAS RODRÍGUEZ**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Background:

November 28, 2023

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Ordinance Nos. 2012-1048, 2014-714, and 2015-815, I am nominating the following individuals for reappointment to the Board of Directors of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four (Greater Houston Zone), subject to City Council confirmation:

Samantha Kealoha, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire December 31, 2024;

Sophie Rubinett Elsner, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;

Michael D. Lykes, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2024;

Conrad Joe, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;

Yarmon B. Kennedy, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;

Sherifat Lawal Price, reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;

and

Olga Llamas Rodríguez, reappointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire December 31, 2025.

Pursuant to the Bylaws of the Greater Houston Redevelopment Authority (“Authority”), appointment by the City of a person to the corresponding position of the Board of the Greater Houston Zone shall constitute appointment by the City of such person to the corresponding position of the Board of the Authority.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

Item Creation Date: 11/29/2023

MYR ~ 2023 TIRZ # 24 ReAppt. ltr. 11-29-2023

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **GREATER HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS:**

Position One - **SAMANTHA KEALOHA**, for a term to expire 12/31/2024

Position Two - **SOPHIE RUBINETT ELSNER**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Three - **MICHAEL D. LYKES**, for a term to expire 12/31/2024

Position Four - **CONRAD JOE**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Seven - **YARMON B. KENNEDY**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Eight - **SHERIFAT LAWAL PRICE**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Position Ten - **OLGA LLAMAS RODRÍGUEZ**, for a term to expire 12/31/2025

Background:

November 28, 2023

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Ordinance Nos. 2012-1048, 2014-714, and 2015-815, I am nominating the following individuals for reappointment to the Board of Directors of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four (Greater Houston Zone), subject to City Council confirmation:

Samantha Kealoha, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire December 31, 2024;

Sophie Rubinett Elsner, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;

Michael D. Lykes, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2024;

Conrad Joe, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;

Yarmon B. Kennedy, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;

Sherifat Lawal Price, reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire December 31, 2025;

and

Olga Llamas Rodríguez, reappointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire December 31, 2025.

Pursuant to the Bylaws of the Greater Houston Redevelopment Authority (“Authority”), appointment by the City of a person to the corresponding position of the Board of the Greater Houston Zone shall constitute appointment by the City of such person to the corresponding position of the Board of the Authority.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

Item Creation Date: 11/28/2023

MYR ~ 2023 Washington Avenue Corridor Advisory
Committee Appt. ltr. 11-28-2023

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the **WASHINGTON AVENUE CORRIDOR ADVISORY COMMITTEE**, for a term to expire two years from date of appointment:

Position Six - **JULIE MABRY**

Position Seven - **JANICE GOLDSMITH JUCKER**

Background:

November 28, 2023

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Division 4 of Article XI of Chapter 26, of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, I appoint the following individuals to the Washington Avenue Corridor Advisory Committee for a term to expire two years from the date of appointment, subject to City Council confirmation:

Julie Mabry, appointment to Position Six; and
Janice Goldsmith Jucker, appointment to Position Seven.

The résumés of the appointees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District G

Item Creation Date: 9/27/2023

PRD - Renaming River Oaks Park

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director of Parks & Recreation for approval to rename **RIVER OAKS PARK** to **PUMPKIN PARK**, located at 3800 Locke Lane, Houston, Texas 77027 - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

Background:

Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) recommends the City Council approve a motion to rename River Oaks Park to Pumpkin Park.

Acquired in 1938, River Oaks Park is located at 3600 Locke Lane, Houston, TX 77027, and is classified as a neighborhood park with approximately 5.10 acres. In February 2023, the River Oaks Garden Club petitioned to rename River Oaks Park to Pumpkin Park, with endorsement from District G Council Member Mary Nan Huffman.

The organization exceeded the number of required community supporters, collecting more than 1,000 signatures in favor of the name change to Pumpkin Park.

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) Policy for Naming of Park Property, policy number 1010.4 revised, guides HPARD in this process. The Park Naming Committee reviewed the petition in accordance with the nomination criteria and determined that the request meets the criteria as outlined in the policy. Following a public input review meeting held on November 21, 2023, the naming committee approved the renaming request to move forward for City Council consideration.

Director's Signature:

Kenneth Allen, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante, Sr. Staff Analyst
Ph. 832-395-7069
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA Renaming River Oaks Park

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District G

Item Creation Date: 9/27/2023

PRD - Renaming River Oaks Park

Agenda Item#: 1.

Background:

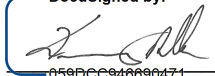
Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) recommends the City Council approve a motion to rename River Oaks Park to Pumpkin Park.

Acquired in 1938, River Oaks Park is located at 3600 Locke Lane, Houston, TX 77027, and is classified as a neighborhood park with approximately 5.10 acres. In February 2023, the River Oaks Garden Club petitioned to rename River Oaks Park to Pumpkin Park, with endorsement from District G Council Member Mary Nan Huffman.

The organization exceeded the number of required community supporters, collecting more than 1,000 signatures in favor of the name change to Pumpkin Park.

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) Policy for Naming of Park Property, policy number 1010.4 revised, guides HPARD in this process. The Park Naming Committee reviewed the petition in accordance with the nomination criteria and determined that the request meets the criteria as outlined in the policy. Following a public input review meeting held on November 21, 2023, the naming committee approved the renaming request to move forward for City Council consideration.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

11/28/2023
0597CC946690471...
Kenneth Allen, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante, Sr. Staff Analyst
Ph. 832-395-7069
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Naming Policy	Backup Material
Community Petition	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2023

Houston First Corporation Calendar Year 2024 Budget

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department for approval of the Calendar Year 2024 Budget for **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

As the Destination Marketing Organization for Houston, Houston First Corporation's (HFC) responsibilities involve the development of the destination brand strategy, promoting the city worldwide, driving tourism and convention business, operating numerous facilities, producing events that serve the community, collaborating with commercial and industry partners, and much more.

HFC promotes Houston's vibrant and diverse culture throughout the world. We create and enhance opportunities for the community, and when we succeed, Houstonians prosper. Within the organization, we continue to emphasize the importance of delivering value through our decisions and in our actions so that we maximize visitation to the region, inspire pride among residents, and contribute to a thriving Houston economy.

In 2024, HFC will be focused on creating value and enhancing economic prosperity by promoting the Houston region. The following are HFC's top 2024 priorities:

- Strengthen Houston's Brand Equity
- Foster Greater Synergy as a Destination
- Boost Economic Impact of Leisure Travel to Houston
- Accelerate Booking Pace for 2025-2027 Convention Business
- Develop Aggressive Convention Sales Strategies for Transformed Convention District
- Deliver Superior Convention Client Experiences
- Manage New Conditions Affecting Convention Sales
- Increase Travel Market Share from Mexico
- Seize Emerging International Markets
- Promote Exceptional 360° Visitor Experiences
- Implement Phase 1: Convention District Transformation
- Enhance Destination Appeal at HFC Facilities
- Increase the Number of Houston TV & Film Projects
- Explore Public/Private Partnership Opportunities

In addition to the supporting the day-to-day operations of HFC, the CY 2024 budget includes the following expenditures, paid directly to or on behalf of the City:

- **\$20.844 million** of current hotel occupancy tax revenue to fund the City's arts-related contracts
- **\$1.524 million** lease payment to the City
- **\$470,000** to the City for protocol services
- **\$425,000** to the City for the promotion of business travel and hotel occupancy, as the City determines appropriate
- **\$242,500** to the City for traffic control services within the Central Business District and around Avenida Houston
- Payment on the City's behalf of **\$1.372 million** to Discovery Green, **\$1.1 million** to the Hobby Center for the Performing Arts and **\$450,000** to MATCH

Operational and capital highlights include:

- **\$20.3 million in life safety and operational capital improvements**
- **Headcount of 182, which is slightly up from 2023**

This item was presented at the December 5, 2023, meeting of the Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee.

Houston First Corporation recommends approval of its calendar year 2024 budget.

Michael Heckman
President & CEO
Houston First Corporation

Contact Information
Tracey Prince
Sr. Director, Government Relations
Houston First Corporation
713-853-8112
tracey.prince@Houstonfirst.com

Contact Information:

Tracey A. Prince
Sr. Director, Government Relations
Houston Frist Corporation
tracey.prince@houstonfirst.com
713-853-8112

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

CY24 Signed Coversheet
Houston First CY24 Budget Summary

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2023

Houston First Corporation CY24 Budget Approval

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department for approval of **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION'S** Calendar Year 2024 Budget

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

As the Destination Marketing Organization for Houston, Houston First Corporation's (HFC) responsibilities involve the development of the destination brand strategy, promoting the city worldwide, driving tourism and convention business, operating numerous facilities, producing events that serve the community, collaborating with commercial and industry partners, and much more.

HFC promotes Houston's vibrant and diverse culture throughout the world. We create and enhance opportunities for the community, and when we succeed, Houstonians prosper. Within the organization, we continue to emphasize the importance of delivering value through our decisions and in our actions so that we maximize visitation to the region, inspire pride among residents, and contribute to a thriving Houston economy.

In 2024, HFC will be focused on creating value and enhancing economic prosperity by promoting the Houston region. The following are HFC's top 2024 priorities:

- Strengthen Houston's Brand Equity
- Foster Greater Synergy as a Destination
- Boost Economic Impact of Leisure Travel to Houston
- Accelerate Booking Pace for 2025-2027 Convention Business
- Develop Aggressive Convention Sales Strategies for Transformed Convention District
- Deliver Superior Convention Client Experiences
- Manage New Conditions Affecting Convention Sales
- Increase Travel Market Share from Mexico
- Seize Emerging International Markets
- Promote Exceptional 360° Visitor Experiences
- Implement Phase 1: Convention District Transformation
- Enhance Destination Appeal at HFC Facilities
- Increase the Number of Houston TV & Film Projects
- Explore Public/Private Partnership Opportunities

In addition to the supporting the day-to-day operations of HFC, the CY 2024 budget includes the following expenditures, paid directly to or on behalf of the City:

- **\$20.844 million** of current hotel occupancy tax revenue to fund the City's arts-related contracts
- **\$1.524 million** lease payment to the City
- **\$470,000** to the City for protocol services
- **\$425,000** to the City for the promotion of business travel and hotel occupancy, as the City determines appropriate
- **\$242,500** to the City for traffic control services within the Central Business District and around Avenida Houston
- Payment on the City's behalf of **\$1.372 million** to Discovery Green, **\$1.1 million** to the Hobby Center for the Performing Arts and **\$450,000** to MATCH

Operational and capital highlights include:

- **\$20.3 million in life safety and operational capital improvements**
- **Headcount of 182, which is slightly up from 2023**

This item was presented at the December 5, 2023, meeting of the Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee.

Houston First Corporation recommends approval of its calendar year 2024 budget.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Heckman

12/4/2023

CD5BE85E240B4EB...

Michael Heckman
President & CEO
Houston First Corporation

Contact Information

Tracey Prince
Sr. Director, Government Relations
Houston First Corporation
713-853-8112
tracey.prince@Houstonfirst.com

Contact Information:

Tracey A. Prince
Sr. Director, Government Relations
Houston First Corporation
tracey.prince@houstonfirst.com
713-853-8112

PROPOSED CY 2024 BUDGET

OPERATING REVENUES AND EXPENSES

	CY22 Actuals	CY23 Orig Budget	CY23 Forecast	CY24 Budget	Variance h/(l) than CY23 Forecast
Venue Revenue	\$ 82,640,103	\$ 85,315,300	\$ 94,166,452	\$ 91,187,640	\$ (2,978,812)
Parking.	\$ 21,455,576	\$ 19,903,565	\$ 20,657,009	\$ 21,781,864	\$ 1,124,855
Miscellaneous	\$ 3,050,991	\$ 2,852,400	\$ 2,088,528	\$ 2,422,145	\$ 333,617
Operating Revenues	\$ 107,146,670	\$ 108,071,265	\$ 116,911,989	\$ 115,391,649	\$ (1,520,340)
Personnel	\$ 20,073,181	\$ 27,341,273	\$ 25,935,845	\$ 29,798,976	\$ 3,863,131
Advertising & Promotion	\$ 7,017,208	\$ 8,212,233	\$ 8,096,322	\$ 11,034,880	\$ 2,938,558
Travel, Promotion, and Events	\$ 4,760,636	\$ 3,457,040	\$ 4,684,024	\$ 9,850,577	\$ 5,166,553
Facility Maintenance	\$ 7,733,209	\$ 10,191,295	\$ 8,903,251	\$ 10,770,240	\$ 1,866,989
Food and Beverage	\$ 14,732,998	\$ 14,943,235	\$ 17,772,643	\$ 14,585,017	\$ (3,187,626)
Security	\$ 3,719,777	\$ 5,454,933	\$ 4,929,401	\$ 6,498,200	\$ 1,568,799
Utilities	\$ 5,415,341	\$ 5,767,522	\$ 5,915,035	\$ 7,406,685	\$ 1,491,650
Parking	\$ 2,127,272	\$ 2,424,329	\$ 2,460,642	\$ 3,246,426	\$ 785,784
Janitorial	\$ 5,733,903	\$ 6,534,287	\$ 6,797,957	\$ 6,710,543	\$ (87,414)
Insurance	\$ 5,395,159	\$ 6,411,273	\$ 7,722,873	\$ 9,888,272	\$ 2,165,399
Lease Expense	\$ 1,524,252	\$ 1,525,410	\$ 1,524,305	\$ 1,524,450	\$ 145
Consulting	\$ 2,040,926	\$ 2,943,600	\$ 2,502,085	\$ 3,140,450	\$ 638,365
Fees & Services	\$ 933,502	\$ 928,650	\$ 873,152	\$ 1,384,850	\$ 511,698
Computer Services	\$ 910,605	\$ 1,002,096	\$ 1,115,302	\$ 1,205,186	\$ 89,884
Legal Expense	\$ 545,416	\$ 830,000	\$ 951,231	\$ 950,000	\$ (1,231)
Other	\$ 1,001,367	\$ 947,482	\$ 835,740	\$ 1,106,054	\$ 270,314
Operating Expenses	\$ 84,339,609	\$ 100,007,442	\$ 102,060,811	\$ 120,419,586	\$ 18,358,775
Net Income From Operations	\$ 22,807,061	\$ 8,063,822	\$ 14,851,177	\$ (5,027,937)	\$ (19,879,115)

PROPOSED CY 2024 BUDGET

NON-OPERATING REVENUES AND EXPENSES

	CY22 Actuals	CY23 Orig Budget	CY23 Forecast	CY24 Budget	Variance h/(l) than CY23 Forecast
Hotel Occupancy Tax (Current & Delinquent)	\$ 84,367,831	\$ 99,000,000	\$ 105,752,649	\$ 111,000,000	\$ 5,247,351
Contributions	\$ 10,930,250	\$ -	\$ 20,000		\$ (20,000)
Net Available Pledged Rev. Transfer	\$ 1,118,028	\$ -	\$ 1,501,210	\$ 678,000	\$ (823,210)
Interest Income	\$ 718,601	\$ 515,969	\$ 1,565,237	\$ 2,146,200	\$ 580,963
Non-Operating Revenues	\$ 94,898,654	\$ 99,515,969	\$ 108,839,095	\$ 113,824,200	\$ 4,985,105
Sponsorship Expense	\$ 601,356	\$ 1,032,550	\$ 753,502	\$ 1,152,850	\$ 399,348
Non-COH Contractual Obligations	\$ 3,897,586	\$ 3,679,656	\$ 3,665,449	\$ 3,681,744	\$ 16,295
Programming & Events	\$ 1,838,968	\$ 2,985,000	\$ 2,285,176	\$ 3,150,000	\$ 864,824
Contingency	\$ -	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Capital Spending	\$ 10,126,096	\$ 1,215,582	\$ 20,976,875	\$ 568,073	\$ (20,408,802)
Debt Service	\$ 67,952,796	\$ 70,879,200	\$ 70,695,368	\$ 70,885,128	\$ 189,760
COH Contractual Obligations	\$ 17,337,394	\$ 20,455,416	\$ 21,444,265	\$ 22,620,797	\$ 1,176,532
Hotel Tax Refunds	\$ 1,051,063	\$ 1,716,446	\$ 1,292,294	\$ 1,330,916	\$ 38,622
Non-Operating Expenses	\$ 102,805,259	\$ 105,963,850	\$ 123,112,928	\$ 107,389,508	\$ (15,723,421)
Total Revenue less Expenses	\$ 14,900,456	\$ 1,615,941	\$ 577,344	\$ 1,406,755	\$ 829,411
Capital - Prior Year Carry Forward		\$ 11,415,367	\$ -	\$ 5,028,512	\$ 5,028,512
Capital - Financed Projects	\$ 5,273,471	\$ 18,122,312	\$ 5,626,750	\$ 19,946,250	\$ 14,319,500
Disaster Expense	\$ 40,095	\$ -	\$ 147,334	\$ 178,600	\$ 31,266
Total Revenues	\$ 202,045,324	\$ 207,587,234	\$ 225,751,084	\$ 229,215,849	\$ 3,464,765
Total Expense	\$ 187,144,869	\$ 205,971,292	\$ 225,173,740	\$ 227,809,094	\$ 2,635,354
Net Profit (Loss)	\$ 14,900,456	\$ 1,615,941	\$ 577,344	\$ 1,406,755	\$ 829,411



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2023

HPW - 20DWO107 - 2024 O&M Budget - Coastal Water Authority (CWA) - Trinity River Water Conveyance Project

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of the 2024 Operations and Maintenance Budget for the **TRINITY RIVER WATER CONVEYANCE PROJECT** operated by the **Coastal Water Authority** - \$31,954,500.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the 2024 Operations and Maintenance Budget for the Trinity River Water Conveyance Project, operated by the Coastal Water Authority, in the amount of \$31,954,500.00.

NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Coastal Water Authority (“CWA”) operates the raw water transportation system for the City of Houston (“City”). CWA plays an essential role in the City’s program of increased surface water use. CWA owns, operates, and maintains 36 miles of canals as part of the CWA raw water conveyance system. It also maintains the Trinity River intake pumping facility, the Lynchburg pumping facility, and the Bayport booster pumping facility (collectively, the “Trinity River Water Conveyance Project”).

On May 28, 1968, the City and CWA entered into a contract (“Initial Contract”) pursuant to which the City agreed to pay the annual costs and expenses incurred by CWA for maintenance, operation, and repair of the Trinity River Water Conveyance Project. The Initial Contract was amended and restated by a new contract approved by City Council on June 21, 1995 by City Ordinance No. 1995-0676 (“Amended Contract”).

Section 205 of the Amended Contract requires CWA to prepare and submit to the City an annual operating budget for the Trinity River Water Conveyance Project. CWA presented the City with the proposed 2024 operations and maintenance (“O&M”) budget for the Trinity River Water Conveyance Project in the amount of \$31,954,500.00. This budget reflects a funding increase of \$2,213,700.00 as compared to the 2023 budget of \$29,740,800.00 which was approved by City Council on March 29, 2023, Motion Number 2023-0201.

This increase is primarily due to:

- An 8% increase in water demands for the City compared to the 2023 budget. One of the corresponding increases in 2024 is the cost of the additional electricity to operate the pumping equipment for this additional water demand.

- Repairs needed at the pump station.

Houston Public Works (HPW) met with CWA officials to review the submitted budget and concluded that the budget presented by CWA is reasonable given the work proposed.

The funds are allocated in the HPW budget according to CWA's annual budget submittal during the month of October. CWA's Fiscal Year 2024 starts on January 1, 2024 and ends on December 31, 2024. Six months of CWA's budget are allocated to the City's FY24 Budget (January 2024 to June 2024), and the remaining six months are allocated to the City's FY25 Budget (July 2024 to December 2024). Payments made to CWA are based upon documented actual monthly O&M expenditures.

This Project was described and briefed to the Transportation, Technology and Infrastructure Committee on November 9, 2023.

It is recommended that City Council approve the 2024 CWA O&M budget for the Trinity River Water Conveyance Project in the amount of \$31,954,500.00.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,
Director Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$15,977,250.00	\$15,977,250.00	\$31,954,500.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Number 1995-0676, June 21, 1995
Motion Number 2023-0201, March 29, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$31,954,500.00 From Fund No. 8300 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

\$15,977,250.00 Allocation for FY24 (January 2024 – June 2024)
\$15,977,250.00 Allocation for FY25 (July 2024 – December 2024)

Contact Information:

Roberto Medina, Assistant Director
HPW Government Relations Office
Phone: 832.395.2456

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2023

HPW - 20DWO107 - 2024 O&M Budget - Coastal Water Authority (CWA) - Trinity River Water Conveyance Project

Agenda Item#: 3.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the 2024 Operations and Maintenance Budget for the Trinity River Water Conveyance Project, operated by the Coastal Water Authority, in the amount of \$31,954,500.00.

NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Coastal Water Authority (“CWA”) operates the raw water transportation system for the City of Houston (“City”). CWA plays an essential role in the City’s program of increased surface water use. CWA owns, operates, and maintains 36 miles of canals as part of the CWA raw water conveyance system. It also maintains the Trinity River intake pumping facility, the Lynchburg pumping facility, and the Bayport booster pumping facility (collectively, the “Trinity River Water Conveyance Project”).

On May 28, 1968, the City and CWA entered into a contract (“Initial Contract”) pursuant to which the City agreed to pay the annual costs and expenses incurred by CWA for maintenance, operation, and repair of the Trinity River Water Conveyance Project. The Initial Contract was amended and restated by a new contract approved by City Council on June 21, 1995 by City Ordinance No. 1995-0676 (“Amended Contract”).

Section 205 of the Amended Contract requires CWA to prepare and submit to the City an annual operating budget for the Trinity River Water Conveyance Project. CWA presented the City with the proposed 2024 operations and maintenance (“O&M”) budget for the Trinity River Water Conveyance Project in the amount of \$31,954,500.00. This budget reflects a funding increase of \$2,213,700.00 as compared to the 2023 budget of \$29,740,800.00 which was approved by City Council on March 29, 2023, Motion Number 2023-0201.

This increase is primarily due to:

- An 8% increase in water demands for the City compared to the 2023 budget. One of the corresponding increases in 2024 is the cost of the additional electricity to operate the pumping equipment for this additional water demand.
- Repairs needed at the pump station.


Houston Public Works (HPW) met with CWA officials to review the submitted budget and concluded that the budget presented by CWA is reasonable given the work proposed.

The funds are allocated in the HPW budget according to CWA’s annual budget submittal during the month of October. CWA’s Fiscal Year 2024 starts on January 1, 2024 and ends on December 31, 2024. Six months of CWA’s budget are allocated to the City’s FY24 Budget (January 2024 to June 2024), and the remaining six months are allocated to the City’s FY25 Budget (July 2024 to December 2024). Payments made to CWA are based upon documented actual monthly O&M expenditures.

This Project was described and briefed to the Transportation, Technology and Infrastructure Committee on November 9, 2023.

It is recommended that City Council approve the 2024 CWA O&M budget for the Trinity River Water Conveyance Project in the amount of \$31,954,500.00.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:
 11/17/2023
 A93C410B72B3453
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,
 Director Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$15,977,250.00	\$15,977,250.00	\$31,954,500.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Number 1995-0676, June 21, 1995

Motion Number 2023-0201, March 29, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$31,954,500.00 From Fund No. 8300 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

\$15,977,250.00 Allocation for FY24 (January 2024 – June 2024)

\$15,977,250.00 Allocation for FY25 (July 2024 – December 2024)

Contact Information:

Venus Price

Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water

Phone: 832-395-2337

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SAP Documents

FY24 CWA Budget

CWA-TRA Conveyance Contract

Prior Council Action

Annual Fees

TTI Agenda

Type

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2023

HPW - 20DWO107 - 2024 O&M Budget - Coastal Water Authority (CWA) - Trinity River Water Conveyance Project

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of the 2024 Operations and Maintenance Budget for the **LAKE LIVINGSTON PROJECT** operated by the **Trinity River Authority** - \$31,954,500.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the 2024 Operations and Maintenance Budget for the Trinity River Water Conveyance Project, operated by the Coastal Water Authority, in the amount of \$31,954,500.00.

NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Coastal Water Authority ("CWA") operates the raw water transportation system for the City of Houston ("City"). CWA plays an essential role in the City's program of increased surface water use. CWA owns, operates, and maintains 36 miles of canals as part of the CWA raw water conveyance system. It also maintains the Trinity River intake pumping facility, the Lynchburg pumping facility, and the Bayport booster pumping facility (collectively, the "Trinity River Water Conveyance Project").

On May 28, 1968, the City and CWA entered into a contract ("Initial Contract") pursuant to which the City agreed to pay the annual costs and expenses incurred by CWA for maintenance, operation, and repair of the Trinity River Water Conveyance Project. The Initial Contract was amended and restated by a new contract approved by City Council on June 21, 1995 by City Ordinance No. 1995-0676 ("Amended Contract").

Section 205 of the Amended Contract requires CWA to prepare and submit to the City an annual operating budget for the Trinity River Water Conveyance Project. CWA presented the City with the proposed 2024 operations and maintenance ("O&M") budget for the Trinity River Water Conveyance Project in the amount of \$31,954,500.00. This budget reflects a funding increase of \$2,213,700.00 as compared to the 2023 budget of \$29,740,800.00 which was approved by City Council on March 29, 2023, Motion Number 2023-0201.

This increase is primarily due to:

- An 8% increase in water demands for the City compared to the 2023 budget. One of the corresponding increases in 2024 is the cost of the additional electricity to operate the pumping equipment for this additional water demand.
- Repairs needed at the pump station.

Houston Public Works (HPW) met with CWA officials to review the submitted budget and concluded that the budget presented by CWA is reasonable given the work proposed.

The funds are allocated in the HPW budget according to CWA's annual budget submittal during the month of October. CWA's Fiscal Year 2024 starts on January 1, 2024 and ends on December 31, 2024. Six months of CWA's budget are allocated to the City's FY24

Budget (January 2024 to June 2024), and the remaining six months are allocated to the City's FY25 Budget (July 2024 to December 2024). Payments made to CWA are based upon documented actual monthly O&M expenditures.

This Project was described and briefed to the Transportation, Technology and Infrastructure Committee on November 9, 2023.

It is recommended that City Council approve the 2024 CWA O&M budget for the Trinity River Water Conveyance Project in the amount of \$31,954,500.00.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Authorized by:  12/7/2023
A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,
Director Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	TOTAL

Houston Public Works	\$15,977,250.00	\$15,977,250.00	\$31,954,500.00
----------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Number 1995-0676, June 21, 1995
 Motion Number 2023-0201, March 29, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$31,954,500.00 From Fund No. 8300 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

\$15,977,250.00 Allocation for FY24 (January 2024 – June 2024)

\$15,977,250.00 Allocation for FY25 (July 2024 – December 2024)

Contact Information:

Roberto Medina, Assistant Director
 HPW Government Relations Office
 Phone: 832.395.2456

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
FY24 CWA Budget	Backup Material
CWA-TRA Conveyance Contract	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Annual Fees	Backup Material
TTI Agenda	Backup Material
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District A

Item Creation Date: 8/10/2023

HPW – 20IDL2407-A Addn'l Approp / Main Lane Industries,
Ltd

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$580,680.18 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax as an additional appropriation to the Construction Contract between the City of Houston and **MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES, LTD.** for Change Order #1 for Windfern Road: Clay Road to Wingfoot Road (Approved by Ordinance No. 2022-0745); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax

Background:

SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance approving an Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 1 for Windfern Road: Clay Road to Wingfoot Road.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an Ordinance approving an Additional Appropriation of \$553,028.74 for Windfern Road: Clay Road to Wingfoot Road.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Roadway Pavement Replacement Program. This program will improve the quality and safety of vehicular mobility and provides the reconstruction and rehabilitation of streets along with the repair and improvements to curbs, curb ramps, and installation of new fire hydrants.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project includes the replacement of the existing pavement along Windfern Road which has deteriorated beyond economical repair and maintenance. The Project was awarded to Main Lane Industries, Ltd with an original Contract Amount of \$3,318,805.50

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Genard Road on the north, Clay Road on the south, Campbell Road on the east, and Hollow Hook Road on the west.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: An approval is requested for an additional appropriation of \$553,028.74 more than the original contract value for additional work described in Change Order No. 1, to install double reinforcement for pavement, replacement of wing wall, desilting of existing storm pipe, installation of type C inlet and Junction box. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results.

The total requested appropriation is \$580,680.18 to be appropriated as follows: \$553,028.74 for contract services and \$27,651.44 for CIP Cost Recovery.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Main Lane Industries Ltd. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference

the successful awardee without application of the firm preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is a 13.00 % MBE goal and a 7.00% WBE goal. The original Contract amount \$3,318,806.00. The Contractor has been paid \$917,859.00 (27.66%) to date. Of this amount, \$845,106.00 (92.07%) % has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$3,871,834.24. The MWBE goal has been previously met.

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%of Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	\$845,106.00	21.83%
Unpaid Prior Commitment	\$ 85,100.00	<u>2.20%</u>
TOTAL	\$930,206.00	24.03%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0056-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-0745, dated 09-28-2022.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$580,680.18- Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

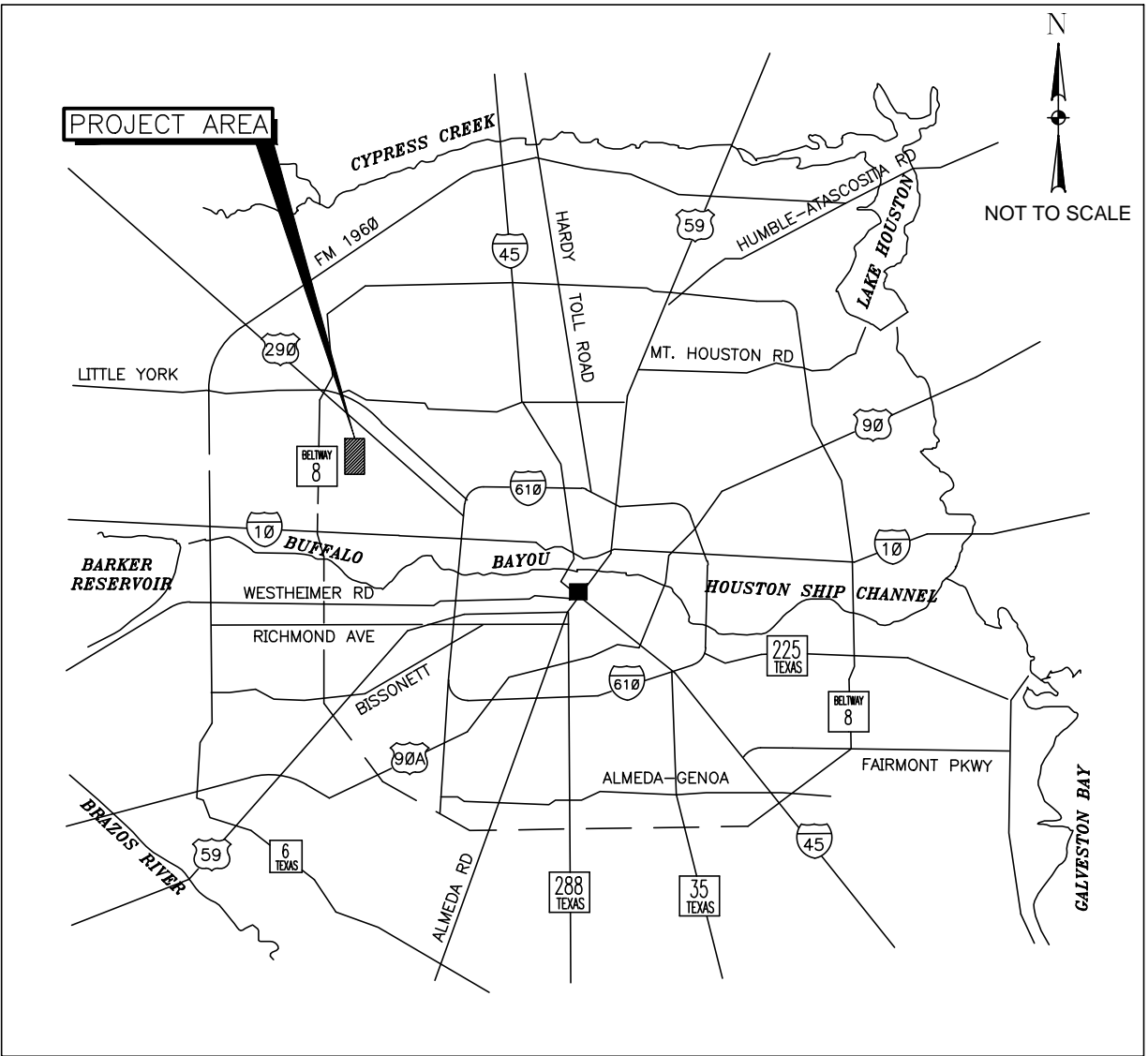
Original (previous) appropriation of \$3,790,687.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF

Contact Information:

Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2291

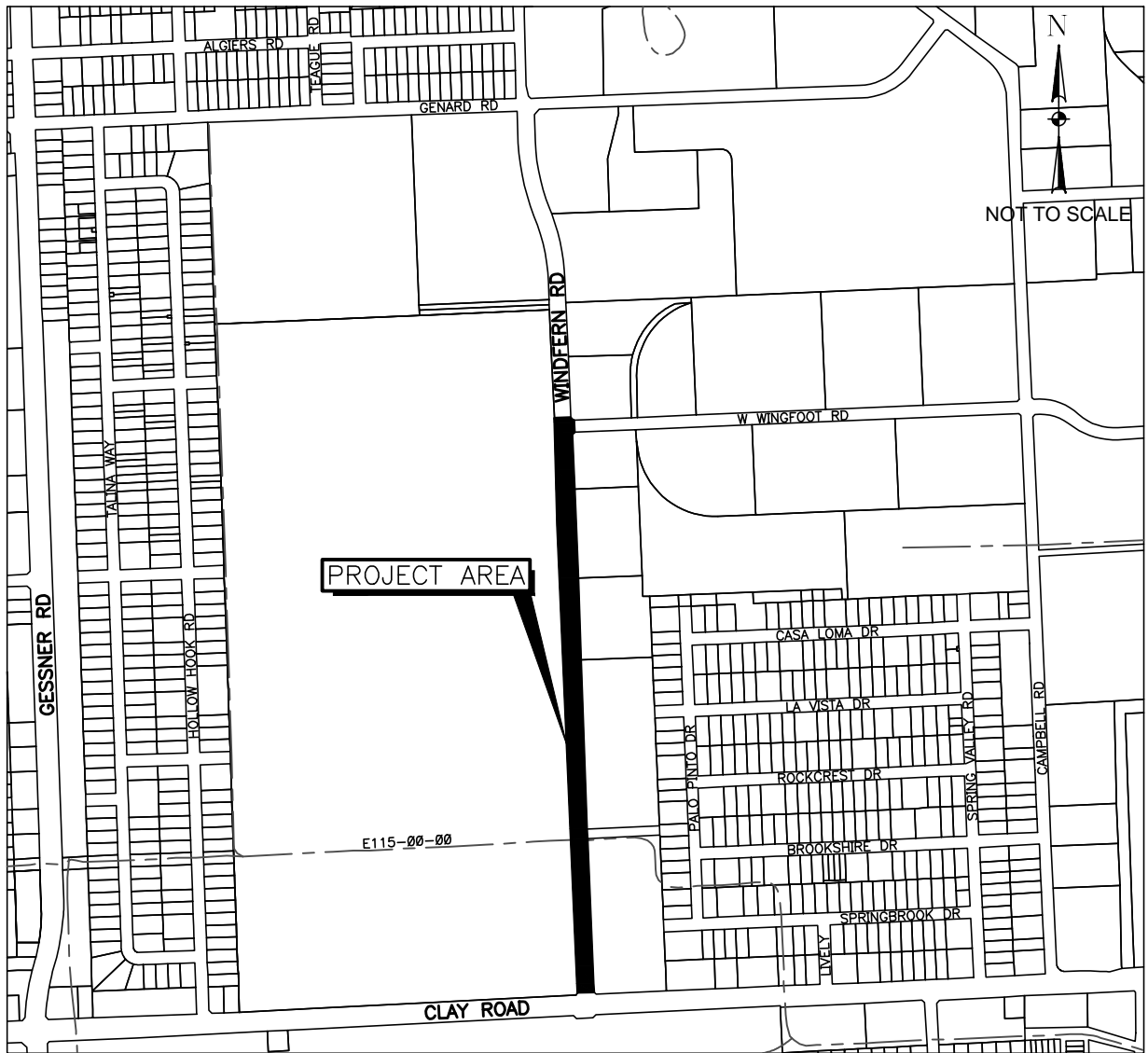
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



VICINITY MAP
 KEY MAP NO 450E
 GIMS MAP NO 4960B AND 4960D
 COUNCIL DISTRICT A

**WINDFERN ROAD PAVING IMPROVEMENTS
 CLAY ROAD TO W WINGFOOT ROAD
 WBS NO. N-321040-0056-4**



LOCATION MAP
KEY MAP NO 450E
GIMS MAP NO 4960B AND 4960D
COUNCIL DISTRICT A

**WINDFERN ROAD PAVING IMPROVEMENTS
CLAY ROAD TO W WINGFOOT ROAD
WBS NO. N-321040-0056-4**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 8/10/2023

HPW – 201DL2407-A Addn'l Approp / Main Lane Industries, Ltd

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance approving an Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 1 for Windfern Road: Clay Road to Wingfoot Road.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an Ordinance approving an Additional Appropriation of \$553,028.74 for Windfern Road: Clay Road to Wingfoot Road.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Roadway Pavement Replacement Program. This program will improve the quality and safety of vehicular mobility and provides the reconstruction and rehabilitation of streets along with the repair and improvements to curbs, curb ramps, and installation of new fire hydrants.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project includes the replacement of the existing pavement along Windfern Road which has deteriorated beyond economical repair and maintenance. The Project was awarded to Main Lane Industries, Ltd with an original Contract Amount of \$3,318,805.50

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Genard Road on the north, Clay Road on the south, Campbell Road on the east, and Hollow Hook Road on the west.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: An approval is requested for an additional appropriation of \$553,028.74 more than the original contract value for additional work described in Change Order No. 1, to install double reinforcement for pavement, replacement of wing wall, desilting of existing storm pipe, installation of type C inlet and Junction box. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results.

The total requested appropriation is \$580,680.18 to be appropriated as follows: \$553,028.74 for contract services and \$27,651.44 for CIP Cost Recovery.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Main Lane Industries Ltd. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is a 13.00 % MBE goal and a 7.00% WBE goal. The original Contract amount \$3,318,806.00. The Contractor has been paid \$917,859.00 (27.66%) to date. Of this amount, \$845,106.00 (92.07%) % has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$3,871,834.24. The MWBE goal has been previously met.

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%of Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	\$845,106.00	21.83%
Unpaid Prior Commitment	\$ 85,100.00	<u>2.20%</u>
TOTAL	\$930,206.00	24.03%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

Carol Ellinger Haddock

11/27/2023

A93C419B72B3453...
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0056-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-0745, dated 09-28-2022.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$580,680.18- Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

Original (previous) appropriation of \$3,790,687.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction -DDSRF

Contact Information:

Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Change Order	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
POP Documents	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District A

Item Creation Date: 8/11/2023

HPW – 20IDL2407-B Change Order / Main Lane
Industries, Ltd.

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order No. 1 for Windfern Road: Clay Road to Wingfoot Road on contract with **MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES, LTD** - 16.66% above the original contract amount - **DISTRICT A - PECK**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 12 above

Background:

SUBJECT: Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 1 for Windfern Road: Clay Road to Wingfoot Road.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 1.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Roadway Pavement Replacement Program. This program improves the quality and safety of vehicular mobility and provides the reconstruction and rehabilitation of streets along with the repair and improvements to curbs, curb ramps, and installation of new fire hydrants.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Genard Road on the north, Clay Road on the south, Campbell Road on the east, and Hollow Hook Road on the west.

CHANGE ORDER No.1: The Change Order specifies that the additional funds are needed to utilize double-layer reinforcement for the proposed pavement instead of the normal single layer. This change is due to the high-volume use of eighteen-wheeler traffic. The proposed Change Order No. 1 is in the amount of \$553,028.74, or 16.66% above the original contract amount. This will increase the contract amount to \$3,871,834.24.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 20.00%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2022-0745 was in the amount of \$3,318,805.50. Assuming approval of Change Order No. 1, the Contract amount will increase to \$3,871,834.24. The Contractor has met the MWBE goal established for this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0056-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-0745, dated 09-26-2022.

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding is required.

Previous appropriation of \$3,790,687.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction-DDSRF

Subsequent additional appropriation \$580,680.18- Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

Contact Information:

Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 8/11/2023

HPW – 201DL2407-B Change Order / Main Lane Industries, Ltd.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 1 for Windfern Road: Clay Road to Wingfoot Road.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 1.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Roadway Pavement Replacement Program. This program improves the quality and safety of vehicular mobility and provides the reconstruction and rehabilitation of streets along with the repair and improvements to curbs, curb ramps, and installation of new fire hydrants.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Genard Road on the north, Clay Road on the south, Campbell Road on the east, and Hollow Hook Road on the west.

CHANGE ORDER No.1: The Change Order specifies that the additional funds are needed to utilize double-layer reinforcement for the proposed pavement instead of the normal single layer. This change is due to the high-volume use of eighteen-wheeler traffic.

The proposed Change Order No. 1 is in the amount of \$553,028.74, or 16.66% above the original contract amount. This will increase the contract amount to \$3,871,834.24.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 20.00%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2022-0745 was in the amount of \$3,318,805.50. Assuming approval of Change Order No. 1, the Contract amount will increase to \$3,871,834.24. The Contractor has met the MWBE goal established for this project.

DocuSigned by:

 11/27/2023

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0056-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-0745, dated 09-26-2022.

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding is required.

Previous appropriation of \$3,790,687.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction- DDSRF

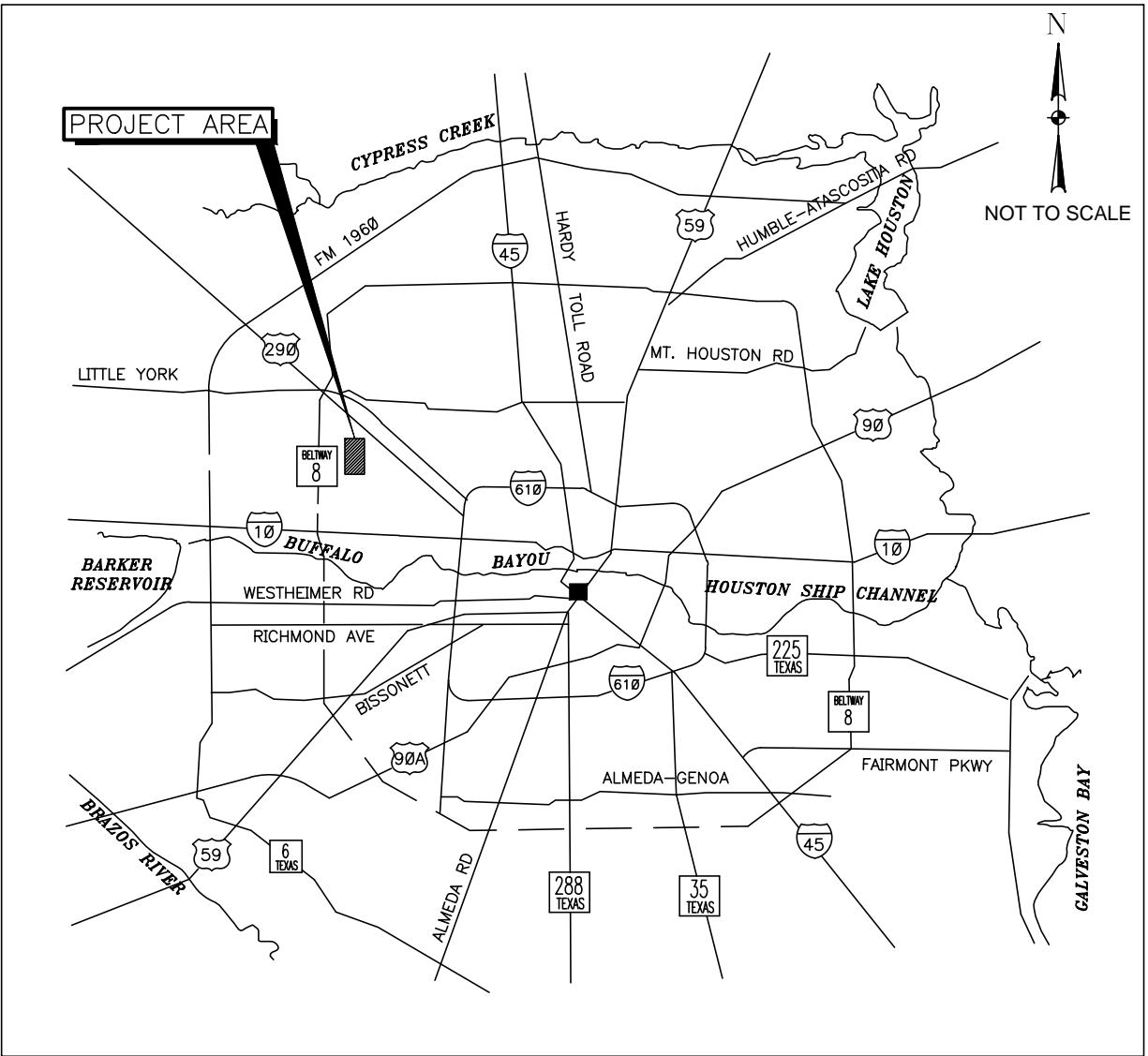
Subsequent additional appropriation \$580,680.18- Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

Contact Information:

Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2291

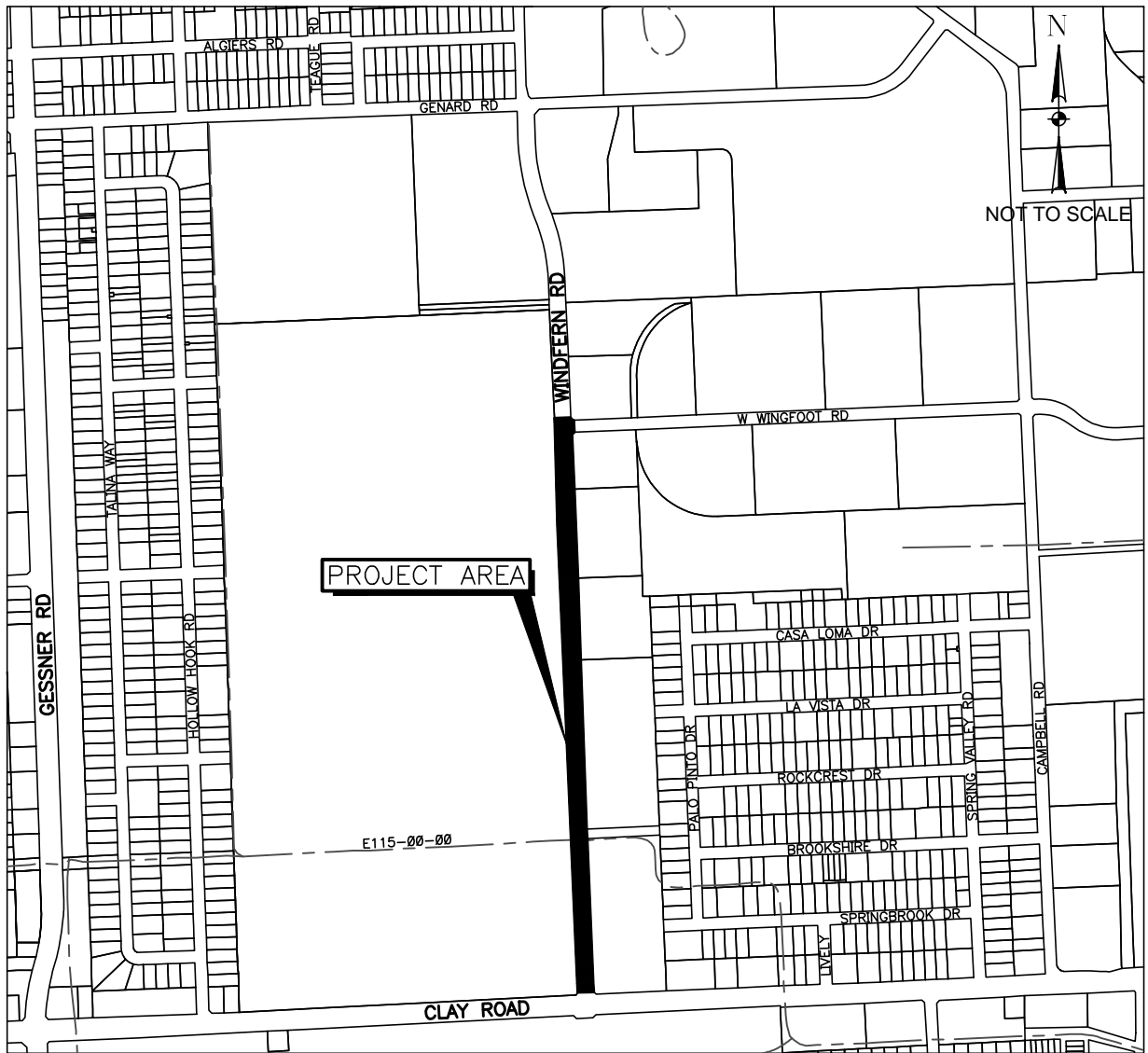
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Change Order	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material



VICINITY MAP
 KEY MAP NO 450E
 GIMS MAP NO 4960B AND 4960D
 COUNCIL DISTRICT A

WINDFERN ROAD PAVING IMPROVEMENTS
 CLAY ROAD TO W WINGFOOT ROAD
 WBS NO. N-321040-0056-4



LOCATION MAP
KEY MAP NO 450E
GIMS MAP NO 4960B AND 4960D
COUNCIL DISTRICT A

**WINDFERN ROAD PAVING IMPROVEMENTS
CLAY ROAD TO W WINGFOOT ROAD
WBS NO. N-321040-0056-4**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2023

E33076 - Super Duty Trucks (Chastang Enterprises-
Houston, LLC DBA Chastang Ford) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

CHASTANG ENTERPRISES – HOUSTON, LLC dba CHASTANG FORD for Purchase of Super Duty Trucks through the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative Buyboard and Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - \$2,241,496.00 - Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

P23-E33076 – Approve the purchase in the total amount of \$2,241,496.00 for Super Duty Trucks from Chastang Enterprises – Houston, LLC DBA Chastang Ford, through the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative Buyboard and Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase in the total amount of **\$2,241,496.00** for twenty-five (25) Super Duty Trucks through the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative Buyboard and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Chastang Enterprises – Houston LLC DBA Chastang Ford**.

These vehicles have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department. They will be used to replace older vehicles within HPW and will be used by inspectors and crews to get to and from jobsites and for field operations.

Buyboard Contract:

Chastang Enterprises – Houston LLC DBA Chastang Ford: Approve the purchase of one (1) each Super Duty Cab & Chassis with Stakebed Body and nineteen (19) each Super Duty, ¾ Ton Pickup Trucks in the total amount of **\$1,106,253.00**.

HGAC Contract:

Chastang Enterprises – Houston LLC DBA Chastang Ford: Approve the purchase of one (1) each Super Duty Cab & Chassis with Service Body and Crane and four (4) each Super Duty Cab & Chassis with 47-foot Bucket Truck Assembly in the total amount of **\$1,135,243.00**.

These cabs & chassis, truck bodies and assorted equipment will come with full warranties of three years or 36,000.00 miles. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven-years and/or 100,000 miles. These vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102© of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.”

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approving Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$2,241,496.00	\$0	\$2,241,496.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,644,150.00 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund – Ad Valorem Tax (2311)

\$ 285,448.00 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)

\$ 311,898.00 - Storm Water Fund (2302)

\$2,241,496.00 - Total

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2833

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet

HPW Signed Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2023

E33076 - Super Duty Trucks (Chastang Enterprises-Houston, LLC DBA Chastang Ford) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 18.

Background:

P23-E33076 – Approve the purchase in the total amount of \$2,241,496.00 for Super Duty Trucks from Chastang Enterprises – Houston, LLC DBA Chastang Ford, through the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative Buyboard and Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase in the total amount of **\$2,241,496.00** for twenty-five (25) Super Duty Trucks through the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative Buyboard and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Chastang Enterprises – Houston LLC DBA Chastang Ford**.

These vehicles have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department. They will be used to replace older vehicles within HPW and will be used by inspectors and crews to get to and from jobsites and for field operations.

Buyboard Contract:

Chastang Enterprises – Houston LLC DBA Chastang Ford: Approve the purchase of one (1) each Super Duty Cab & Chassis with Stakebed Body and nineteen (19) each Super Duty, ¾ Ton Pickup Trucks in the total amount of **\$1,106,253.00**.

HGAC Contract:

Chastang Enterprises – Houston LLC DBA Chastang Ford: Approve the purchase of one (1) each Super Duty Cab & Chassis with Service Body and Crane and four (4) each Super Duty Cab & Chassis with 47-foot Bucket Truck Assembly in the total amount of **\$1,135,243.00**.

These cabs & chassis, truck bodies and assorted equipment will come with full warranties of three years or 36,000.00 miles. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven-years and/or 100,000 miles. These vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102© of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.”

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/4/2023

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 57552A7EC1124DE...

Department Approving Authority

12/5/2023

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$2,241,496.00	\$0	\$2,241,496.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,644,150.00 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund – Ad Valorem Tax (2311)

\$ 285,448.00 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)

\$ 311,898.00 - Storm Water Fund (2302)

\$2,241,496.00 - Total

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2833

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
E33076 - Quote	Backup Material
E33076 - Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
E33076 - Tax Report	Backup Material
E33076 - Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
E33076 - Form A	Financial Information
E33076 - MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material
E33076 - Approved COOP	Backup Material
Funding Verification	Financial Information
Budget vs Actual	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2023

E33076 - Super Duty Trucks (Chastang Enterprises-Houston, LLC DBA Chastang Ford) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 18.

Background:

P23-E33076 – Approve the purchase in the total amount of \$2,241,496.00 for Super Duty Trucks from Chastang Enterprises – Houston, LLC DBA Chastang Ford, through the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative Buyboard and Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase in the total amount of **\$2,241,496.00** for twenty-five (25) Super Duty Trucks through the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative Buyboard and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Chastang Enterprises – Houston LLC DBA Chastang Ford**.

These vehicles have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department. They will be used to replace older vehicles within HPW and will be used by inspectors and crews to get to and from jobsites and for field operations.

Buyboard Contract:

Chastang Enterprises – Houston LLC DBA Chastang Ford: Approve the purchase of one (1) each Super Duty Cab & Chassis with Stakebed Body and nineteen (19) each Super Duty, ¾ Ton Pickup Trucks in the total amount of **\$1,106,253.00**.

HGAC Contract:

Chastang Enterprises – Houston LLC DBA Chastang Ford: Approve the purchase of one (1) each Super Duty Cab & Chassis with Service Body and Crane and four (4) each Super Duty Cab & Chassis with 47-foot Bucket Truck Assembly in the total amount of **\$1,135,243.00**.

These cabs & chassis, truck bodies and assorted equipment will come with full warranties of three years or 36,000.00 miles. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven-years and/or 100,000 miles. These vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102© of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.”

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jeddian Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Carol Haddock
Department Approving Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$2,241,496.00	\$0	\$2,241,496.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,644,150.00 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund – Ad Valorem Tax (2311)

\$ 285,448.00 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)

\$ 311,898.00 - Storm Water Fund (2302)

\$2,241,496.00 - Total

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2833

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

E33076 - Quote

Backup Material

E33076 - Ownership Information Form

Backup Material

E33076 - Tax Report

Backup Material

E33076 - Conflict of Interest Form

Backup Material

E33076 - Form A

Financial Information

E33076 - MWBE Goal Waiver

Backup Material

E33076 - Approved COOP

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/27/2023

S25879.A1 - Safety Equipment and Safety Devices
(Environmental Sorbents, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION 2020-0175, 4/22/2020, TO INCREASE spending authority for Purchase of Safety Equipment and Safety Devices for Houston Public Works, awarded to **ENVIRONMENTAL SORBENTS, LLC** - \$222,979.20 - Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

S25879.A1 – Amend Council Motion 2020-0175, passed on April 22, 2020, to increase the spending authority from \$1,024,635.80 to \$1,247,615.00 for the purchase of safety equipment and safety devices for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amendment to Council Motion 2020-0175 to increase the spending authority from \$1,024,635.80 to \$1,247,615.00 for the purchase of safety equipment and safety devices and the authorization be given to issue purchase orders to **Environmental Sorbents, LLC**.

This multiple vendor award was approved by Council Motion No. 2020-0175, on April 22, 2020, for a 36-month period with two one-year options. As a result, Environmental Sorbents, LLC was awarded an amount not to exceed \$557,448.00. However, expenditures with this vendor as of November 30, 2023, totaled \$550,734.01. The additional spending authority of **\$222,979.20 will be added to Environmental Sorbents, LLC's** award to enable the department to continue to make purchases as needed for safety related items and equipment to protect the health and safety of city employees through the term of the award. All other terms and conditions of this award shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

MWBE Participation:

This project was awarded with an 11% MWBE participation goal. Environmental Sorbents LLC is currently achieving 7%. The Office of Business will continue to monitor this goal progress. Environmental Sorbents is a certified MBE and SBE firm, but this award was made prior to prime level participation credit.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is

required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$86,489.60	\$136,489.60	\$222,979.20

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion 2020-0175, passed on April 22, 2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$150,000.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

\$ 72,979.20 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund METRO ET AL (2312)

\$222,979.20 - Total

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

E33104 - Ford Maverick Vehicles (Silsbee Ford, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

SILSBEE FORD INC for Purchase of Hybrid Ford Maverick Crew Cabs XLT FWD vehicles through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with The Interlocal Purchasing System for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Various Departments - \$1,016,115.50 - Grant and Other Funds

Background:

E33104 - Approve the purchase of hybrid Ford Maverick crew cabs XLT FWD vehicles through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with The Interlocal Purchasing System ("TIPS") in the total amount of \$1,016,115.50, for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of thirty-four (34), hybrid Ford Maverick 2024 Crew Cab XLT FWD vehicles through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with the Interlocal Purchasing System ("TIPS") in the total amount of **\$1,016,115.50**, for the Houston Police, Administration and Regulatory Affairs, Solid Waste Management and Housing and Community Development departments, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the TIPS vendor, **Silsbee Ford Inc**. These vehicles will be used by Departments personnel to provide services to citizens throughout the city. The funding for these vehicles is included in the FY2024 Capital Improvement Plan.

These vehicles have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department and will replace vehicles that have reached the end of their useful life. The hybrid technology integrated into these vehicles is designed to reduce fuel consumption and emissions as compared to the vehicles being replaced. This procurement supports the Houston Climate Action Plan. These vehicles carry a 3 year/36,000-mile bumper-to-bumper warranty as well as a 5 year/60,000-mile powertrain warranty.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Participation:

_M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

_This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.
- No Fiscal Note required for grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$508,057.75	\$0	\$508,057.75
Administration and Regulatory Affairs	\$149,428.75	\$0	\$149,428.75
Solid Waste Management	\$ 89,675.25	\$0	\$ 89,675.25
Housing and Community Development	\$119,543.00	\$0	\$119,543.00
TOTAL			\$1,016,115.50

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ord. No.: 2023-695 - approved by City Council August 30, 2023.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$209,200.25 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - **Previously appropriated by**

Ord. No.: 2023-695

\$298,857.50 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) – **Previously appropriated by Ord.**

No.: 2023-695

\$508,057.75 - Texas Anti-Gang Fund (5250)

\$1,016,115.50 - Total

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/SPD
(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

E33104 - Ford Maverick Vehicles (Silsbee Ford, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Background:

E33104 - Approve the purchase of hybrid Ford Maverick crew cabs XLT FWD vehicles through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with The Interlocal Purchasing System ("TIPS") in the total amount of \$1,016,115.50, for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of thirty-four (34), hybrid Ford Maverick 2024 Crew Cab XLT FWD vehicles through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with the Interlocal Purchasing System ("TIPS") in the total amount of **\$1,016,115.50**, for the Houston Police, Administration and Regulatory Affairs, Solid Waste Management and Housing and Community Development departments, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the TIPS vendor, **Silsbee Ford Inc.** These vehicles will be used by Departments personnel to provide services to citizens throughout the city. The funding for these vehicles is included in the FY2024 Capital Improvement Plan.

These vehicles have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department and will replace vehicles that have reached the end of their useful life. The hybrid technology integrated into these vehicles is designed to reduce fuel consumption and emissions as compared to the vehicles being replaced. This procurement supports the Houston Climate Action Plan. These vehicles carry a 3 year/36,000-mile bumper-to-bumper warranty as well as a 5 year/60,000-mile powertrain warranty.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.
- No Fiscal Note required for grant items.

12/2/2023

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 57552A7EC1124DE...

12/4/2023

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$508,057.75	\$0	\$508,057.75
Administration and Regulatory Affairs	\$149,428.75	\$0	\$149,428.75
Solid Waste Management	\$89,675.25	\$0	\$89,675.25
Housing and Community Development	\$119,543.00	\$0	\$119,543.00
TOTAL			\$1,016,115.50

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ord. No.: 2023-695 - approved by City Council August 30, 2023.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$209,200.25 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - **Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2023-695.**
 \$298,857.50 – Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) – **Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2023-695.**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2023

S28801.A1 - Chemical, Sodium Hypochlorite (DXI Industries, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION 2020-0064, 2/12/2020, TO EXTEND contract term and increase the spending authority for purchase of Sodium Hypochlorite Chemical for Houston Public Works, awarded to **DXI INDUSTRIES, INC**

Background:

P39-S28801.A1 – Amend Council Motion 2020-0064, passed on February 12, 2020, to extend the award from February 18, 2025 to February 18, 2026 and increase the spending authority from \$29,317,104.47 to \$36,317,104.47 for the purchase of Sodium Hypochlorite chemical awarded to DXI Industries, Inc., for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend **Council Motion No. 2020-0064** to extend the award from **February 18, 2025** to **February 18, 2026** and increase the spending authority from **\$29,317,104.47** to **\$36,317,104.47** for the purchase of Sodium Hypochlorite chemical awarded to **DXI Industries, Inc.**, for Houston Public Works.

This award began February 18, 2020, for a 60-month period, in the amount not to exceed \$29,317,104.47. Expenditures as of November 2, 2023, totaled \$29,315,634.00.

The use of Sodium Hypochlorite is essential for maintaining the safety and well-being of Houston's residents. This product is needed for daily use to disinfect and treat wastewater and drinking water at the HPW's Wastewater Operations and Drinking Water Operations facilities. Approximately 110,000 gallons are used per week; however, due to the addition of various facilities, including Kingwood Central, Kingwood West, Cedar Bayou, Forest Cove, Westlake Houston, and the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion, HPW's usage has significantly increased to approximately 174,666 gallons per week, causing a rapid depletion of this contract budget. HPW requires an extension of time and additional funding to continue providing water and wastewater services while the department works on securing a new contract.

MWBE Participation:

This project was awarded with a 3.0% M/WBE participation goal. DXI Industries, Inc., is currently meeting goal credit of 3.21%.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$7,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$7,000,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion No. 2020-0064 – Approved by City Council on February 12, 2020.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$7,000,000.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund No.
Fund 8300

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet - revised

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2023

S28801.A1 - Chemical, Sodium Hypochlorite (DXI Industries, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

AMEND COUNCIL MOTION 2020-0064, passed on February 12, 2020, to extend contract term and increase the spending authority for the purchase of Sodium Hypochlorite chemical awarded to **DXI INDUSTRIES, INC.**, for Houston Public Works - \$7,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

P39-S28801.A1 – Amend Council Motion 2020-0064, passed on February 12, 2020, to extend the award from February 18, 2025 to February 18, 2026 and increase the spending authority from \$29,317,104.47 to \$36,317,104.47 for the purchase of Sodium Hypochlorite chemical awarded to DXI Industries, Inc., for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend **Council Motion No. 2020-0064** to extend the award from **February 18, 2025 to February 18, 2026** and increase the spending authority from **\$29,317,104.47 to \$36,317,104.47** for the purchase of Sodium Hypochlorite chemical awarded to **DXI Industries, Inc.**, for Houston Public Works.

This award began February 18, 2020, for a 60-month period, in the amount not to exceed \$29,317,104.47. Expenditures as of November 2, 2023, totaled \$29,315,634.00.

The use of Sodium Hypochlorite is essential for maintaining the safety and well-being of Houston's residents. This product is needed for daily use to disinfect and treat wastewater and drinking water at the HPW's Wastewater Operations and Drinking Water Operations facilities. Approximately 110,000 gallons are used per week; however, due to the addition of various facilities, including Kingwood Central, Kingwood West, Cedar Bayou, Forest Cove, Westlake Houston, and the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion, HPW's usage has significantly increased to approximately 174,666 gallons per week, causing a rapid depletion of this contract budget. HPW requires an extension of time and additional funding to continue providing water and wastewater services while the department works on securing a new contract.

MWBE Participation:

This project was awarded with a 3.0% M/WBE participation goal. DXI Industries, Inc., is currently meeting goal credit of 3.21%.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$7,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$7,000,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion No. 2020-0064 – Approved by City Council on February 12, 2020.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$7,000,000.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund No.
Fund 8300

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
S28801 Motion 2020-0064	Backup Material
S28801 OWNERSHIP INFO 10-05-2023	Backup Material
S28801 Tax Report DXI Industries Inc 10-16-2023	Backup Material
S28801 - Original RCA	Backup Material
Budget vs Actual	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information
S28801.A1 - OBO- B2G Report	Backup Material
Funding Verification	Financial Information
Revised Funding - Chemical Sodium Hypochlorite	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2023

HCD23-125a Landing on Orem 4% Resolution of No
Objection

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

RESOLUTION confirming No Objection to the proposed development of **LANDING ON OREM**, an affordable rental housing property located at 5425 East Orem Drive in the City of Houston, Texas, and the submittal of an application for Housing Tax Credits for such development - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approve a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of Landing on Orem, LP.

Landing on Orem, LP has applied to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) requesting an award of non-competitive 4% tax credits for the construction of Landing on Orem, a 369-unit affordable housing community for families located at 5425 East Orem Drive, Houston, TX 77048.

TDHCA administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

In order to apply for the 4% tax credits, the developer must present a Resolution of No Objection from the governing body of the jurisdiction in which the development is located.

HCD has performed a threshold review and recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the following reasons:

- Located in TIRZ 8 – Gulfgate
- Not located in a floodway or 100-year floodplain

Because the Houston Housing Authority will own fee title to the land on which Landing on Orem is located and equitable title to the improvements comprising the development, Landing on Orem will be exempt from ad valorem taxes.

A public hearing on this Resolution was held on December 6, 2023.

The Housing and Community Affairs Chair was briefed on this item on November 30, 2023.

Keith W. Byam, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2023

HCD23-125a Landing on Orem 4% Resolution of No Objection

Agenda Item#: 14.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approve a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of Landing on Orem, LP.

Landing on Orem, LP has applied to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) requesting an award of non-competitive 4% tax credits for the construction of Landing on Orem, a 369-unit affordable housing community for families located at 5425 East Orem Drive, Houston, TX 77048.

TDHCA administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

In order to apply for the 4% tax credits, the developer must present a Resolution of No Objection from the governing body of the jurisdiction in which the development is located.

HCD has performed a threshold review and recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the following reasons:

- Located in TIRZ 8 – Gulfgate
- Not located in a floodway or 100-year floodplain

Because the Houston Housing Authority will own fee title to the land on which Landing on Orem is located and equitable title to the improvements comprising the development, Landing on Orem will be exempt from ad valorem taxes.

A public hearing on this Resolution was held on December 6, 2023.

The Housing and Community Affairs Chair was briefed on this item on November 30, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Keith W. Bynam".

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

Item Creation Date:

PH - MYR H Co Appraisal Dist appointment

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

RESOLUTION appointing **GRACE RODRIGUEZ** to serve as the representative of the City of Houston on the Board of Directors of the **HARRIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT**

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Complete Communities Advisory Board creation

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING ARTICLE XI, CHAPTER 2 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to the Creation of the Houston Complete Communities Advisory Board; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability; and declaring an emergency

Background:

The Mayor's Office of Complete Communities requests Council approve creating the Houston Complete Communities Advisory Board ("Board"). The Board shall serve as a communication conduit between the residents and community stakeholders in Houston's most under-resourced and under-served neighborhoods included in the City of Houston Complete Communities Program and shall assist the Mayor's Office of Complete Communities, Department of Neighborhoods, and the Planning & Development Department to create and maintain effective and transparent dialog concerning projects, programs, and access to services for residents and businesses in neighborhoods in the city's Complete Communities Initiative.

The Board's duties shall include:

1. Assisting the Mayor's Office of Complete Communities, Department of Neighborhoods, and the Planning & Development Department in developing and implementing Complete Communities Action Plans
2. Identifying and recommending projects, programs, and services that address the needs of residents and businesses in neighborhoods included in the city's Complete Communities Initiative; and
3. Applying resident-representatives' lived experiences to the development of recommendations and suggestions that address historic inequities in Houston that contribute to present-day disparities.

The board will include 8 board members – one nominee per Councilmember District with any part of a Complete Community within its boundaries.

The Mayor's Office of Complete Communities recommends approval of this ordinance.

Shannon Buggs, Director
Mayor's Office of Complete Communities.

Contact Information:

Shannon Buggs, Director
Mayor's Office of Complete Communities
M: 832-459-7810

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/27/2023

SWMD Container Lease Fee

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 39-62 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, establishing a fee for the Lease and Management of Containers for Garbage and Recyclables for Residential Units; establishing an effective date; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; making other conforming amendments; providing for severability

Background:

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) recommends amending section 39-62 of the Code of Ordinances, establishing a fee for the Lease and Management of Containers for Garbage and Recyclables for Residential Units to remove the sunset provision until otherwise amended by City Council.

The current ordinance originated on May 12, 2020 and has a sunset provision in chapter 39-62(a) (1) to expire on July 1, 2024, unless otherwise amended or extended by City Council. This ordinance, will amend the language in the current ordinance to remove the sunset provision. In addition, the ordinance removes language for container delivery, retrieval and cleaning fees that were never charged under the container lease program. These adjustments allow SWMD to continue to recover the cost of managing the container lease program as set forth in the original ordinance.

On May 12, 2020, Council approved Ordinance 2020-425 which amended chapter 39 of the code of ordinances and established the container lease fee. Once approved by Council, the fee was added to the City's fee schedule and is subject to the annual CPI increase. The purpose for the creation of the fee was to "support appropriate purchasing levels of both black and green containers; replacement parts and tools; rolling stock; and personnel to support deliveries and customer service in the four solid waste operations quadrants". While the Finance Department has been tracking both revenues and expenditures related to the program, the creation of a separate fund was brought to Council on November 2, 2022 to isolate revenues and expenditures in a special revenue fund to make the fee more transparent internally and to the public.

Fiscal Note:

No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this ordinance.

Director's Signature:

Mark C. Wilfalk
Director, Solid Waste Management Department

Prior Council Action:

May 12, 2020, Council approved Ordinance 2020-425
November 2, 2022, Council approved Ordinance 2022-865

Amount and Source of Funding:

Contact Information:

Veronica Lizama, SWMD (832) 393-0463

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/27/2023

SWMD Container Lease Fee

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE Amending Section 39-62 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, establishing a fee for the lease and management of containers for garbage and recyclables for residential units; establishing an effective date; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; making other conforming amendments; providing for severability; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) recommends amending section 39-62 of the Code of Ordinances, establishing a fee for the Lease and Management of Containers for Garbage and Recyclables for Residential Units to remove the sunset provision until otherwise amended by City Council.

The current ordinance originated on May 12, 2020 and has a sunset provision in chapter 39-62(a)(1) to expire on July 1, 2024, unless otherwise amended or extended by City Council. This ordinance, will amend the language in the current ordinance to remove the sunset provision. In addition, the ordinance removes language for container delivery, retrieval and cleaning fees that were never charged under the container lease program. These adjustments allow SWMD to continue to recover the cost of managing the container lease program as set forth in the original ordinance.

On May 12, 2020, Council approved Ordinance 2020-425 which amended chapter 39 of the code of ordinances and established the container lease fee. Once approved by Council, the fee was added to the City's fee schedule and is subject to the annual CPI increase. The purpose for the creation of the fee was to "support appropriate purchasing levels of both black and green containers; replacement parts and tools; rolling stock; and personnel to support deliveries and customer service in the four solid waste operations quadrants". While the Finance Department has been tracking both revenues and expenditures related to the program, the creation of a separate fund was brought to Council on November 2, 2022 to isolate revenues and expenditures in a special revenue fund to make the fee more transparent internally and to the public.

Fiscal Note:

No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this ordinance.

Director's Signature:

Mark C. Wilfalk
Director, Solid Waste Management Department

Prior Council Action:

May 12, 2020, Council approved Ordinance 2020-425
November 2, 2022, Council approved Ordinance 2022-865

Amount and Source of Funding:

Contact Information:

Veronica Lizama, SWMD (832) 393-0463



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

Item Creation Date:

FIN - HAS FBPA

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE extending Delegated Authority pertaining to Airport System Inferior Lien Revenue Bonds; ratifying and confirming related Agreements; making certain findings and other declarations necessary and incidental to such matter; declaring and emergency

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Ordinance ratifying, confirming, and extending delegated authority under ordinance No. 2020-0075 pertaining to certain proposed Airport System Inferior Lien Revenue Bonds; ratifying and confirming related agreements; making certain findings and other declarations necessary and incidental to such matter; and declaring an emergency

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Over the next five years, the Airport System's capital improvement plan expects to fund approximately \$2.8 billion in capital projects, which necessitates appropriation capacity. The subject Forward Bond Purchase Agreement will facilitate access of \$450 million of appropriation capacity; however, it is not currently expected that the City will issue the bonds. These capital projects are projected to be funded with existing airport funds, grants, passenger facility charges, and airport revenue bonds. The Airport System anticipates continued appropriation needs related to the Domestic Redevelopment Program (DRP), taxiway improvements, a gate expansion at Hobby Airport and other capital improvements which will require additional appropriation and interim financing capacity.

On January 29, 2020, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2020-0075 which authorized an Amended and Restated Forward Bond Purchase Agreement with RBC Capital Markets in an amount not to exceed \$450 million. The structure allows the City the flexibility to use the facility similarly to a commercial paper program, but at a reduced cost for undrawn purposes. The agreement with RBC has 3 years remaining and expires February 5, 2027. Under State law, City Council is annually required to ratify the delegation of authority to the authorized representatives of the City to approve the terms of the bonds; however, it is not currently expected that the City will issue such bonds. The City last ratified the delegation of authority and related documents when it approved Ordinance No. 2023-26 on January 11, 2023. This RCA pertains to the annual extension of delegated authority provided by Ordinance 2020-0075 and the ratification of the related agreements.

William Jones, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

Chris B. Brown, Houston City Controller

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2020-0075; 2021-18; 2022-0001; 2023-26

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski Phone: 832-393-9101

Vernon Lewis Phone: 832-393-3470

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

Item Creation Date:

FIN - HAS FBPA

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE extending Delegated Authority pertaining to Airport System Inferior Lien Revenue Bonds; ratifying and confirming related Agreements; making certain findings and other declarations necessary and incidental to such matter; declaring and emergency

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Ordinance ratifying, confirming, and extending delegated authority under ordinance No. 2020-0075 pertaining to certain proposed Airport System Inferior Lien Revenue Bonds; ratifying and confirming related agreements; making certain findings and other declarations necessary and incidental to such matter; and declaring an emergency

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Over the next five years, the Airport System's capital improvement plan expects to fund approximately \$2.8 billion in capital projects, which necessitates appropriation capacity. The subject Forward Bond Purchase Agreement will facilitate access of \$450 million of appropriation capacity; however, it is not currently expected that the City will issue the bonds. These capital projects are projected to be funded with existing airport funds, grants, passenger facility charges, and airport revenue bonds. The Airport System anticipates continued appropriation needs related to the Domestic Redevelopment Program (DRP), taxiway improvements, a gate expansion at Hobby Airport and other capital improvements which will require additional appropriation and interim financing capacity.

On January 29, 2020, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2020-0075 which authorized an Amended and Restated Forward Bond Purchase Agreement with RBC Capital Markets in an amount not to exceed \$450 million. The structure allows the City the flexibility to use the facility similarly to a commercial paper program, but at a reduced cost for undrawn purposes. The agreement with RBC has 3 years remaining and expires February 5, 2027. Under State law, City Council is annually required to ratify the delegation of authority to the authorized representatives of the City to approve the terms of the bonds; however, it is not currently expected that the City will issue such bonds. The City last ratified the delegation of authority and related documents when it approved Ordinance No. 2023-26 on January 11, 2023. This RCA pertains to the annual extension of delegated authority provided by Ordinance 2020-0075 and the ratification of the related agreements.

DocuSigned by:

William Jones

55E595FE96924C7...

William Jones, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

Chris Brown

2BADA90EC3654A9...

Chris B. Brown, Houston City Controller

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2020-0075; 2021-18; 2022-0001; 2023-26

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski Phone: 832-393-9101

Vernon Lewis Phone: 832-393-3470

MD
DS

[Signature]
DS

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Caption

Type

Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2023

CSO – Harris County December 9 Runoff Election Services
Contract

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for Joint Run-Off Election Services relating to election to be held on December 9, 2023; providing a maximum contract amount - \$5,405,143.79 - General Fund

Background:

SUMMARY:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for the Joint Run-Off Election to be held on December 9, 2023; and setting a maximum contract allocation.

RECOMMENDATION:

The City Council pass an ordinance approving and authorizing a joint run-off election agreement ("Agreement") with Harris County relating to the joint run-off election to be held on December 9, 2023.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The proposed ordinance approves the Agreement under which Harris County will conduct the joint entity run-off elections to be held on December 9, 2023. Under the Agreement, each participating entity is allocated and obligated to pay its pro rata share of the actual cost of the election, including expenses for polling locations, ballots, election personnel, and administrative costs.

The sum of \$5,405,143.79 allocated in the ordinance is above the amount of \$4,913,767.08 estimated by the Harris County Clerk's Office. If the final cost of the run-off election exceeds the estimated cost, and the amount allocated by the proposed ordinance is insufficient to pay the City's allocated share of such cost, Council approval will be requested for any additional amount needed to meet the City's obligation under the Agreement.

Pat Jefferson Daniel

City Secretary

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,405,143.79

General Fund (Fund 1000)

Contact Information:

Patricia Jefferson-Daniel

Phone: 832-393-1100

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2023

CSO – Harris County December 9 Runoff Election Services Contract

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for Joint Run-Off Election Services relating to election to be held on December 9, 2023; providing a maximum contract amount - \$5,405,143.79 - General Fund

Background:

SUMMARY:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for the Joint Run-Off Election to be held on December 9, 2023; and setting a maximum contract allocation.

RECOMMENDATION:

The City Council pass an ordinance approving and authorizing a joint run-off election agreement ("Agreement") with Harris County relating to the joint run-off election to be held on December 9, 2023.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The proposed ordinance approves the Agreement under which Harris County will conduct the joint entity run-off elections to be held on December 9, 2023. Under the Agreement, each participating entity is allocated and obligated to pay its pro rata share of the actual cost of the election, including expenses for polling locations, ballots, election personnel, and administrative costs.

The sum of \$5,405,143.79 allocated in the ordinance is above the amount of \$4,913,767.08 estimated by the Harris County Clerk's Office. If the final cost of the run-off election exceeds the estimated cost, and the amount allocated by the proposed ordinance is insufficient to pay the City's allocated share of such cost, Council approval will be requested for any additional amount needed to meet the City's obligation under the Agreement.

DocuSigned by:

Pat Jefferson-Daniel
Pat Jefferson Daniel 12/7/2023
City Secretary

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,405,143.79
General Fund (Fund 1000)

Contact Information:

Patricia Jefferson-Daniel
Phone: 832-393-1100

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Funding Source	Financial Information
Coversheet (revised)	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2023

HCD23-50 Wesley AME Church Project

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Land Use Agreement between City of Houston and **TELLEPSEN BUILDERS, L.P.**, a Texas Limited Partnership, to transfer approximately 62,500 square feet of land and improvements located at 2209 Emancipation Avenue, Houston, Texas 77003 for a mixed-use development including new construction affordable housing; approving a Special Warranty Deed - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Land Use Restriction Agreement (LURA) between the City of Houston (City) and Tellepsen Builders, L.P. (Developer) for the transfer of approximately 62,500 square feet of land and improvements located at 2209 Emancipation Avenue (formerly Wesley AME Church) to be renovated and developed into a dynamic mixed-use development with a cultural arts facility, green space, and the new construction of affordable housing units. In accordance with the Land Use Restriction Agreement, the City will transfer title to the property to the developer in exchange for the developer's obligation to redevelop the property and impose usage restrictions. The property is situated in the Third Ward Complete Community. No additional funding.

The site at 2209 Emancipation Avenue is a city block that consists of approximately 62,500 square feet of land, including approximately 17,500 square feet of improvements (the former church building). The property is near the intersection of Emancipation Avenue and Webster Street in Houston's Historic Third Ward. The existing church space renovation will include, but will not be limited to, a community center, learning/education center, and/or library. The proposed new construction will include approximately 113 residential units, community and retail amenities, including food and beverage, as well as parking.

The City's Land Use Agreement will require restrictions to be put in place on the property, which will require that at least 51% of the residential units be affordable units, and will also restrict usage of the former church space to community use. In addition, the renovations will include infrastructure and energy-efficient improvements, while preserving the exterior facade of the chapel. Disabled accessibility and architectural design features will be aimed at improving aesthetic quality.

The total project budget is \$69,609,878.00, of which \$33,000,000.00 from Tellepsen Builders, L.P., \$32,609,878.00 from Citizens Bank and the City will transfer land valued at approximately \$4,000,000.00.

Previously, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2021-0755 executed September 8, 2021, the City and the Wesley AME Church entered into a Purchase and Sale Agreement in which the City allocated \$3,800,000.00 for purchase of the land and \$200,000.00 for due diligence and other transaction costs.

Sources	Amount	Uses	Amount
Tellepsen Builders L.P.	\$33,000,000.00	Land & Building Acquisition	\$3,800,000.00
Citizens Bank	\$32,609,878.00	Closing Cost	\$200,000.00
City of Houston (Previously Granted – Ordinance 2021-0755)	\$4,000,000.00	AME Church Construction Cost	\$8,439,969.00
		AME Church Design Cost	\$759,597.00
		Mixed-Use Development Construction Cost	\$52,231,771.00
		Mixed-Use Design Cost	\$4,178,541.00
Total	\$ 69,609,878.00	Total	\$ 69,609,878.00

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee Chair was provided with briefing materials regarding this item on December 6, 2023.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

9/8/2021 (O) 2021-0755

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2023

HCD23-50 Wesley AME Church Project

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Land Use Agreement between the City of Houston and **TELLEPSEN BUILDERS, L.P., a Texas Limited Partnership**, to transfer approximately 62,500 square feet of land and improvements located at 2209 Emancipation Avenue, Houston, Texas 77003 for a mixed-use development including new construction affordable housing; approving a Special Warranty Deed - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Land Use Restriction Agreement (LURA) between the City of Houston (City) and Tellepsen Builders, L.P. (Developer) for the transfer of approximately 62,500 square feet of land and improvements located at 2209 Emancipation Avenue (formerly Wesley AME Church) to be renovated and developed into a dynamic mixed-use development with a cultural arts facility, green space, and the new construction of affordable housing units. In accordance with the Land Use Restriction Agreement, the City will transfer title to the property to the developer in exchange for the developer's obligation to redevelop the property and impose usage restrictions. The property is situated in the Third Ward Complete Community. No additional funding.

The site at 2209 Emancipation Avenue is a city block that consists of approximately 62,500 square feet of land, including approximately 17,500 square feet of improvements (the former church building). The property is near the intersection of Emancipation Avenue and Webster Street in Houston's Historic Third Ward. The existing church space renovation will include, but will not be limited to, a community center, learning/education center, and/or library. The proposed new construction will include approximately 113 residential units, community and retail amenities, including food and beverage, as well as parking.

The City's Land Use Agreement will require restrictions to be put in place on the property, which will require that at least 51% of the residential units be affordable units, and will also restrict usage of the former church space to community use. In addition, the renovations will include infrastructure and energy-efficient improvements, while preserving the exterior facade of the chapel. Disabled accessibility and architectural design features will be aimed at improving aesthetic quality.

The total project budget is \$69,609,878.00, of which \$33,000,000.00 from Tellepsen Builders, L.P., \$32,609,878.00 from Citizens Bank and the City will transfer land valued at approximately \$4,000,000.00.

Previously, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2021-0755 executed September 8, 2021, the City and the Wesley AME Church entered into a Purchase and Sale Agreement in which the City allocated \$3,800,000.00 for purchase of the land and \$200,000.00 for due diligence and other transaction costs.

Sources	Amount	Uses	Amount
Tellepsen Builders L.P.	\$33,000,000.00	Land & Building Acquisition	\$3,800,000.00
Citizens Bank	\$32,609,878.00	Closing Cost	\$200,000.00
City of Houston (Previously Granted – Ordinance 2021-0755)	\$4,000,000.00	AME Church Construction Cost	\$8,439,969.00
		AME Church Design Cost	\$759,597.00
		Mixed-Use Development Construction Cost	\$52,231,771.00
		Mixed-Use Design Cost	\$4,178,541.00
Total	\$ 69,609,878.00	Total	\$ 69,609,878.00

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee Chair was provided with briefing materials regarding this item on December 6, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

Final Council Action:

9/8/2021 (O) 2021-0755

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance 2021-755
Caption

Type

Backup Material
Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/18/2023

HCD23-92 Brown Croft & Schroeder Townhomes
Amendment

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendment to Loan Agreements between City of Houston and **HOUSTON BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, INC** replacing the Senior Lender - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Amendment to a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Houston Business Development Inc. (HBDi). This Amendment proposes to add Amplify Credit Union to the project as a Senior Lender. Amplify shall maintain the senior lien position. The City will have third lien position; however, Amplify will subordinate to our Land Use Restriction Agreement (LURA). Amplify will also execute the Intercreditor Agreement.

HBDi will oversee the horizontal and vertical construction necessary to prepare the lots for the new construction of 47 single-family homes, including 42 affordable homes and 5 market-rate homes. The developer's home designs are three-bedroom single family townhomes marketed to homebuyers up to 120% AMI. The price points for the affordable homes will range between \$227,000.00 and \$300,000.00.

The affordability period per each home will be four years, commencing when the sale to the homebuyer has closed. Partial releases of the City's Deed of Trust with the developer will be fully executed upon closing the individual sales of the 42 affordable homes. The City's Deed of Trust with the homebuyer is to be fully released upon the expiration of the affordability period.

This project is aligned with the City's efforts to invest in creating affordable housing opportunities for homebuyers in desirable neighborhoods throughout the city.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

05/05/2021 (O) 2021-354; 09/01/2021 (O) 2021-756; 11/10/2021 (O) 2021-973; 08/09/2023 (O) 2023-641

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/18/2023

HCD23-92 Brown Croft & Schroeder Townhomes Amendment

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2023-XXX between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT INC. - DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Amendment to a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Houston Business Development Inc. (HBDi). This Amendment proposes to add Amplify Credit Union to the project as a Senior Lender. Amplify shall maintain the senior lien position. The City will have third lien position; however, Amplify will subordinate to our Land Use Restriction Agreement (LURA). Amplify will also execute the Intercreditor Agreement.

HBDi will oversee the horizontal and vertical construction necessary to prepare the lots for the new construction of 47 single-family homes, including 42 affordable homes and 5 market-rate homes. The developer's home designs are three-bedroom single family townhomes marketed to homebuyers up to 120% AMI. The price points for the affordable homes will range between \$227,000.00 and \$300,000.00.

The affordability period per each home will be four years, commencing when the sale to the homebuyer has closed. Partial releases of the City's Deed of Trust with the developer will be fully executed upon closing the individual sales of the 42 affordable homes. The City's Deed of Trust with the homebuyer is to be fully released upon the expiration of the affordability period.

This project is aligned with the City's efforts to invest in creating affordable housing opportunities for homebuyers in desirable neighborhoods throughout the city.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

05/05/2021 (O) 2021-354; 09/01/2021 (O) 2021-756; 11/10/2021 (O) 2021-973; 08/09/2023 (O) 2023-641

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance 2023-641	Backup Material
Ordinance 2021-973	Backup Material
Ordinance 2021-756	Backup Material
Ordinance 2021-354	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material
Cleared Tax Report	Backup Material
PNFDF	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/27/2023

HHD_DSHS GRANT, CN: HHS001315900006: STI/HIV
SERVICES GRANT

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-366 between City of Houston and the **DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES** for Sexually Transmitted Disease Intervention Services for the Houston Health Department

Background:

Houston Health Department (HHD), is seeking City Council to approval an ordinance to amend **Ordinance No. 2022-366**, passed and adopted May 18, 2022, that approved and authorized the submission of an electronic grant application to the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for Sexually Transmitted Disease Intervention Services. The grant application was approved in the amount of \$4, 351,540.00, for the initial grant period of September 1, 2022, through August 31, 2023. The project period is from September 1, 2023, through August 31, 2028, with an anticipated budget amount for the duration of the project as \$21,757,700.00.

Ordinance No. 2022-366, specifically authorized HHD to make the electronic application for the Grant to DSHS for the grant period from September 1, 2022, through August 31, 2023, and any continuation periods thereafter, if any, not to exceed five years.

DSHS issued the continuation contract beginning a new project period and issued a new Contract Number identified as HHS001315900006, C80191 NCA, effective September 1, 2023, through August 31, 2024; therefore, an amended ordinance is required because of the new DSHS contract number. The total amount of this contract will not exceed \$4,351,540.00.

The STI/HIV grant supports HHD personnel and fringe benefits, HIV and STD clinical testing supplies, laboratory processing of specimens, travel and contractual agreements.

HHD will provide STD clinical services such as diagnostic and treatment services at its sexual health clinics. Program services will also include conducting STD interviews with Harris County Jail detainees with confirmed or suspected diagnosis of early syphilis.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant agreement and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to

accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period not to exceed 5 years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed, M.P.A.
Director, Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

2022-366; 05/16/2022
2017-28;

Amount and Source of Funding:

Federal/Local/State Pass
Fund 5030
Amount: \$4,351,540.00

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal
Phone: 832-393-5041
Cell; 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/27/2023

HHD_DSHS GRANT, CN: HHS001315900006: STI/HIV SERVICES GRANT

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE TO AMEND **ORDINANCE NO. 2022-366**, passed and adopted May 18, 2022, that approved and authorized the submission of an electronic grant application to the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for Sexually Transmitted Disease Intervention Services for the Houston Health Department.

Background:

Houston Health Department (HHD), is seeking City Council to approval an ordinance to amend **Ordinance No. 2022-366**, passed and adopted May 18, 2022, that approved and authorized the submission of an electronic grant application to the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for Sexually Transmitted Disease Intervention Services. The grant application was approved in the amount of \$4, 351,540.00, for the initial grant period of September 1, 2022, through August 31, 2023. The project period is from September 1, 2023, through August 31, 2028, with an anticipated budget amount for the duration of the project as \$21,757,700.00.

Ordinance No. 2022-366, specifically authorized HHD to make the electronic application for the Grant to DSHS for the grant period from September 1, 2022, through August 31, 2023, and any continuation periods thereafter, if any, not to exceed five years.

DSHS issued the continuation contract beginning a new project period and issued a new Contract Number identified as HHS001315900006, C80191 NCA, effective September 1, 2023, through August 31, 2024; therefore, an amended ordinance is required because of the new DSHS contract number. The total amount of this contract will not exceed \$4,351,540.00.

The STI/HIV grant supports HHD personnel and fringe benefits, HIV and STD clinical testing supplies, laboratory processing of specimens, travel and contractual agreements.

HHD will provide STD clinical services such as diagnostic and treatment services at its sexual health clinics. Program services will also include conducting STD interviews with Harris County Jail detainees with confirmed or suspected diagnosis of early syphilis.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant agreement and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period not to exceed 5 years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

Stephen Williams

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed, M.P.A.
Director, Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

2022-366; 05/16/2022
2017-28;

Amount and Source of Funding:

Federal/Local/State Pass
Fund 5030
Amount: \$4,351,540.00

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal
Phone: 832-393-5041
Cell; 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------

HHD_DSHS HHS001315900006 STI/HIV SIGNED
COVERSHEET
PCA Contract
PCA Ordinance

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: 43A3A582FFF141089BB51F75C5CCE3EB	Status: Completed
Subject: Complete with DocuSign: HHD_DSHS STI HIV GRANT Agendaltem COVERSHEET 06DEC2023.pdf	
Source Envelope:	
Document Pages: 2	Signatures: 1
Certificate Pages: 2	Initials: 0
AutoNav: Enabled	Envelope Originator:
Envelope Stamping: Enabled	Vanessa Braithwaite
Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)	611 Walker St.
	HITS
	Houston, TX 77002
	Vanessa.Braithwaite@houston.tx.gov
	IP Address: 204.235.238.11

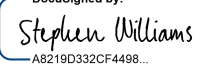
Record Tracking

Status: Original	Holder: Vanessa Braithwaite	Location: DocuSign
12/6/2023 4:32:45 PM	Vanessa.Braithwaite@houston.tx.gov	
Security Appliance Status: Connected	Pool: FedRamp	
Storage Appliance Status: Connected	Pool: City of Houston IT Services	Location: DocuSign

Signer Events

Stephen Williams
 stephen.williams@houston.tx.gov
 Director
 Houston Health Department
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

Signature

DocuSigned by:

 A8219D332CF4498...
 Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
 Using IP Address: 174.216.151.75
 Signed using mobile

Timestamp

Sent: 12/6/2023 4:34:17 PM
 Viewed: 12/6/2023 4:53:55 PM
 Signed: 12/6/2023 4:54:07 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
 Not Offered via DocuSign

In Person Signer Events

Signature

Timestamp

Editor Delivery Events

Status

Timestamp

Agent Delivery Events

Status

Timestamp

Intermediary Delivery Events

Status

Timestamp

Certified Delivery Events

Status

Timestamp

Carbon Copy Events

Status

Timestamp

Marivel Castro
 marivel.castro@houston.tx.gov
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

COPIED

Sent: 12/6/2023 4:54:08 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
 Not Offered via DocuSign

Witness Events

Signature

Timestamp

Notary Events

Signature

Timestamp

Envelope Summary Events

Status

Timestamps

Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	12/6/2023 4:34:17 PM
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	12/6/2023 4:53:55 PM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	12/6/2023 4:54:07 PM
Completed	Security Checked	12/6/2023 4:54:08 PM

Payment Events

Status

Timestamps



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2023

COPY OF ORIGINAL - HHD - Baylor College of Medicine
re Physician's Agreement

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement between City of Houston and **BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE** for Tuberculosis Physician Professional Consulting Services; providing a maximum contract amount- 5 Years - \$211,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

The Director of the Houston Health Department ("HHD") recommends City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing and approving the Professional Services Agreement, between City of Houston and **Baylor College of Medicine** ("BCM) in an amount not to exceed **\$211,000** for a five-year performance period to August 31, 2028. The five-year performance period from September 1, 2023 through August 31, 2028, for a total of \$211,000.00. The agreement adds a Pre-Contract Services Clause to the agreement.

Specific Explanation:

The Pre-Contract clause will allow HHD to take all action necessary to enforce legal obligations under the clause to compensate BCM in the amount not to exceed \$10,400.00, for the period of September 1, 2023, through December 31, 2023, due to the previous contract expiring on August 31, 2023. BCM performed services set out in the Professional Services Agreement at the City's request and that a contract would be executed to pay for services rendered. The contract term is September 1, 2023 to August 31, 2026 with the option of two (2) one-year automatic renewals for a maximum contract term of 5-years. The current budget period is September 1, 2023 through August 31, 2024, for a total budget of \$42,200.00. The current allocation amount for this agreement is \$42,200.00, which sum includes the Pre-Contract Clause amount of \$10,400.00.

HHD received funding from Department of State Health Services for TB Physician professional consulting services. The TB Physician Agreement is a continued collaboration between HHD and BCM to provide physicians for the evaluation of patients who are tuberculosis cases suspects or have Latent TB Infection. Project will ensure all focus on evaluation, x-rays, and treatment regimens for TB patients. Due to the contagious nature of the disease, services were continued to minimize any additional impact or outbreaks within the Houston area.

The purpose of the professional service agreement with BCM is to continue providing medical and consultation services to Tuberculosis (TB) patients. Under this agreement, the contractor provides medical and consultation services for patients with symptoms of TB or latent TB infection. The

contractor is responsible for the following services: a) history of contact of tuberculosis; b) physical examination; c) initial and follow-up X-rays; d) laboratory services; e) treatment regimens and f) follow-up therapy.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments, and documents in connection with the contract as to form by the City Attorney without further council action, and to authorize the HHD Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period not to exceed 5 years.

Grant Source:

The funding for this project is from a state government grant through the Department of State Health Services.

Fiscal Note(s):

No Fiscal Note is required on Grant Items.

ESTIMATED SPEND AUTHORITY			
FUND SOURCE	FY24	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fund 5010	\$42,200.00	\$168,800.00	\$211,000.00
TOTAL	\$42,200.00	\$168,800.00	\$211,000.00

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
 Director - Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

Passed 8/22/2018; ORD 2018-0648
 Passed 9/25/2013; ORD 2013-0871

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total of Funds: \$211,000.00
 Fund Name: State
 Fund No.: 5010

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal
 Public Information Officer, Houston Health Department
Phone: 832-393-5041

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District E

Item Creation Date: 12/4/2023

HAS - Design-Build Contract with Flintco, LLC for Design-Build Services for the Texas Southern University (TSU) Flight Academy at Ellington Airport (EFD); Project No. 1030

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,500,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing Design-Build Contract between City of Houston and **FLINTCO, LLC**, for Texas Southern University Flight Academy at Ellington Airport (Project No. 1030) - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Design-Build Contract with Flintco, LLC for the Texas Southern University (TSU) Flight Academy at Ellington Airport (EFD) (Project No. 1030) and appropriating \$5,500,000.00 from the Airports Improvement Fund (8011).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The RFQ for the TSU Flight Academy at EFD (Project No. 1030) was posted on the Houston Airport System (HAS) website and advertised in the *Houston Chronicle* and *Houston Business Journal* on August 18 and 25, 2023. Seven (7) responses were received to the RFQ (Step One) from the following firms:

- Tellepsen Builders, L.P.
- Flintco, LLC
- SpawGlass Construction Corp.
- Holt Construction
- Griffin Partners
- JE Dunn Construction
- Azteca Enterprises

The Evaluation Committee scored the submittals based on the published criteria, and the four (4) highest-ranking firms were short-listed for further consideration for award, and advanced to Step Two, the Request for Proposals (RFP) process. The shortlisted firms were invited to submit Technical and Cost Proposals, and three (3) proposals were received. SpawGlass Construction Group Corp. withdrew and did not submit a Proposal. Following review of the Proposals, the two (2) highest ranking firms were invited for oral presentations.

Tellepsen Builders, L.P. and Flintco, LLC participated in oral presentations and were given an

opportunity to submit their best and final offers. Both firms were invited to provide clarifications for the Proposals to not exceed the approved budget for the project. Following, oral presentations, Tellepsen was ranked first. But, following further negotiations, a representative from Tellepsen Builders, L.P confirmed and acknowledged that HAS and Tellepsen Builders, L.P. were at a mutual impasse. Negotiations with the second ranked firm, Flintco, were successful, and Flintco is recommended for award.

The scope for the project includes hangar to accommodate fifteen (15) Class 1 airplanes with future accommodation for Class 2 aircraft. The total square footage of hangar will be 24,000 square feet. The academy will house classrooms, offices, and restrooms. All facilities will be code compliant with fire suppression system and heating/cooling and ventilation as required. A concert apron abutting the hangar (east) will connect to an existing north/south connector taxiway. Off-street parking will comply with code. Site utilities will be brought to the building from existing locations nearby. Detention will be provided as well.

The duration of the project is 365 days from the date of the Notice to Proceed.

It is now requested that City Council award a Design-Build Contract to Flintco, LLC for the TSU Flight Academy at EFD (Project 1030). Under a separate action, City Council will be asked to approve a Lease Agreement with TSU for the land associated with the new facility.

Project Costs

Pre-Construction Services	\$ 375,336.00
Construction Services Guaranteed Maximum Price:	\$ 4,963,847.00
Civic Art (1.75%)	\$ 93,435.70
Materials Testing	\$ 25,000.00
<u>Contingency</u>	<u>\$ 42,381.30</u>
TOTAL	\$ 5,500,000.00

Materials Testing Services:

Materials Testing Services will be performed by Terracon Consultants, Inc. under Contract Number 4600016497.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Flintco, LLC, has opted to comply with the provisions of the Pay or Play Program by exercising BOTH options in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Participation:

The MWBE design goal for this project is 26%. Flintco, LLC. has committed to fulfilling this goal using the following certified subcontractor:

Firms	Type of Work	Classification	Amount	%
Team Plus Build, LLC	Design	MBE	\$	26%

The construction goal will be 30% (23% MBE and 7% WBE). Flintco, LLC. has committed to fulfilling 30% toward the goal using the following OBO Certified firms with percentages to be identified prior to issuance of Construction Notice to Proceed.

Name	Certification	Work Element	%
Andrade Concrete	MBE	Concrete/Earthwork	TBD
Milam 7 Co. Painting	MBE	Painting	TBD
MEK Interiors & Floors	WBE	Flooring	TBD
EDH Plumbing	MBE	Plumbing	TBD
Washington and Sons	MBE	HVAC	TBD
Total M/W/SBE Participation			30%

Capital Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,500,000.00
Airports improvement Fund
Fund 8011

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Gary High 281/233-1987

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 12/4/2023

HAS - Design-Build Contract with Flintco, LLC for Design-Build Services for the Texas Southern University (TSU) Flight Academy at Ellington Airport (EFD); Project No. 1030

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Design-Build Contract with Flintco, LLC for the Texas Southern University (TSU) Flight Academy at Ellington Airport (EFD) (Project No. 1030) and appropriating \$5,500,000.00 from the Airports Improvement Fund (8011).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The RFQ for the TSU Flight Academy at EFD (Project No. 1030) was posted on the Houston Airport System (HAS) website and advertised in the *Houston Chronicle* and *Houston Business Journal* on August 18 and 25, 2023. Seven (7) responses were received to the RFQ (Step One) from the following firms:

- Tellepsen Builders, L.P.
- Flintco, LLC
- SpawGlass Construction Corp.
- Holt Construction
- Griffin Partners
- JE Dunn Construction
- Azteca Enterprises

The Evaluation Committee scored the submittals based on the published criteria, and the four (4) highest-ranking firms were short-listed for further consideration for award, and advanced to Step Two, the Request for Proposals (RFP) process. The shortlisted firms were invited to submit Technical and Cost Proposals, and three (3) proposals were received. SpawGlass Construction Group Corp. withdrew and did not submit a Proposal. Following review of the Proposals, the two (2) highest ranking firms were invited for oral presentations.

Tellepsen Builders, L.P. and Flintco, LLC participated in oral presentations and were given an opportunity to submit their best and final offers. Both firms were invited to provide clarifications for the Proposals to not exceed the approved budget for the project. Following oral presentations, Tellepsen was ranked first. But, following further negotiations, a representative from Tellepsen Builders, L.P. confirmed and acknowledged that HAS and Tellepsen Builders, L.P. were at a mutual impasse. Negotiations with the second ranked firm, Flintco, were successful, and Flintco is recommended for award.

The scope for the project includes hangar to accommodate fifteen (15) Class 1 airplanes with future accommodation for Class 2 aircraft. The total square footage of hangar will be 24,000 square feet. The academy will house classrooms, offices, and restrooms. All facilities will be code compliant with fire suppression system and heating/cooling and ventilation as required. A concert apron abutting the hangar (east) will connect to an existing north/south connector taxiway. Off-street parking will comply with code. Site utilities will be brought to the building from existing locations nearby. Detention will be provided as well.

The duration of the project is 365 days from the date of the Notice to Proceed.

It is now requested that City Council award a Design-Build Contract to Flintco, LLC for the TSU Flight Academy at EFD (Project 1030). Under a separate action, City Council will be asked to approve a Lease Agreement with TSU for the land associated with the new facility.

Project Costs

Pre-Construction Services	\$ 375,336.00
Construction Services Guaranteed Maximum Price:	\$ 4,963,847.00
Civic Art (1.75%)	\$ 93,435.70
Materials Testing	\$ 25,000.00
<u>Contingency</u>	<u>\$ 42,381.30</u>
TOTAL	\$ 5,500,000.00

Materials Testing Services:

Materials Testing Services will be performed by Terracon Consultants, Inc. under Contract Number 4600016497.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City

contractors. In this case, Flintco, LLC, has opted to comply with the provisions of the Pay or Play Program by exercising BOTH options in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Participation:

The MWBE design goal for this project is 26%. Flintco, LLC. has committed to fulfilling this goal using the following certified subcontractor:

Firms	Type of Work	Classification	Amount	%
Team Plus Build, LLC	Design	MBE	\$	26%

The construction goal will be 30% (23% MBE and 7% WBE). Flintco, LLC. has committed to fulfilling 30% toward the goal using the following OBO Certified firms with percentages to be identified prior to issuance of Construction Notice to Proceed.

Name	Certification	Work Element	%
Andrade Concrete	MBE	Concrete/Earthwork	TBD
Milam 7 Co. Painting	MBE	Painting	TBD
MEK Interiors & Floors	WBE	Flooring	TBD
EDH Plumbing	MBE	Plumbing	TBD
Washington and Sons	MBE	HVAC	TBD
Total M/W/SBE Participation			30%

Capital Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:


 9C62F344A7CB4BB...
 Mario C. Diaz
 Houston Airport System

 Andy Icken
 Chief Development Officer

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,500,000.00
 Airports improvement Fund
 Fund 8011

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
 Gary High 281/233-1987



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District E

Item Creation Date: 12/4/2023

HAS – Lease Agreement with Texas Southern University at
EFD

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between **TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY** and City of Houston for certain premises at Ellington Airport - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Lease Agreement with Texas Southern University (TSU) for certain premises at Ellington Airport (EFD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Pursuant to Ordinance 2023-305, enacted by Houston City Council on May 3, 2023, the City of Houston and Texas Southern University entered into a binding Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) for the development and lease of an aviation education facility at Ellington Airport (EFD).

As contemplated by the MOA, it is now requested that City Council enact an Ordinance approving and authorizing a Lease Agreement between the City and TSU at EFD. Under a separate action, City Council will be asked to approve a contract for the design and construction of a hangar facility (development project) to be built on the leased land. Pertinent terms of the Lease Agreement are as follows:

1. **Leased Premises.** Approximately 87,120 square feet of unimproved ground located at EFD.
2. **Term:** TSU shall be given an initial term of five (5) years, unless earlier terminated in accordance with terms and conditions of the Lease. TSU shall have the right to trigger an option period of an additional five (5) years of term by sending written notice to the Director at least 270 days prior to the expiration of the initial five-year Lease term.
3. **Development Project:** The Project components are envisioned to include an aircraft hangar, office and training/classroom space, aircraft apron, an above-ground storage tank for aviation fuel, and vehicle parking. Subject to an appropriation by City Council, the City would invest no more than \$5,500,000.00 for the Project, which is anticipated to be completed in 2024.
4. **Use:** During the term of this Lease, TSU shall have the right to use the Leased Premises only for the educational purposes of its academy, in order to obtain the initial lease rates.
5. **Rent:** In recognition of TSU's standing as a post-secondary institution of education of students in the area of aviation, which is recognized as an eligible exemption to the Federal

Aviation Administration’s (FAA) requirement to charge fair market value, under Order 5190.6b, HAS shall charge a reduced annual rent of \$60,000.00, or \$5,000.00 per month, under the lease during the initial five-year term. If the lease is extended for the five-year option period, full market rate rent shall be charged.

6. Maintenance & Utilities: TSU shall assume the entire responsibility, cost, and expense, for all repair and maintenance of the Leased Premises, whether such repair or maintenance be ordinary or extraordinary, structural or otherwise. Lessee shall not allow such maintenance to be deferred beyond the Term of this Lease.
7. Other: TSU shall indemnify and hold the City harmless and shall provide the required insurance in the limits as stated in the Lease. TSU shall be required to comply with all applicable local, state and federal rules and regulations. The terms of this Lease shall be subject to review by the FAA.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item will be included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director’s Signature:

 Mario C. Diaz
 Houston Airport System

Estimated Revenue			
DEPARTMENT	FY2024	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$0.00	\$300,000.00	\$300,000.00

Prior Council Action:

5/3/2023 (O) 2023-305

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE
 HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
 Francisco Cuellar 281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 12/4/2023

HAS – Lease Agreement with Texas Southern University at EFD

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Lease Agreement with Texas Southern University (TSU) for certain premises at Ellington Airport (EFD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Pursuant to Ordinance 2023-305, enacted by Houston City Council on May 3, 2023, the City of Houston and Texas Southern University entered into a binding Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) for the development and lease of an aviation education facility at Ellington Airport (EFD).

As contemplated by the MOA, it is now requested that City Council enact an Ordinance approving and authorizing a Lease Agreement between the City and TSU at EFD. Under a separate action, City Council will be asked to approve a contract for the design and construction of a hangar facility (development project) to be built on the leased land. Pertinent terms of the Lease Agreement are as follows:

1. **Leased Premises:** Approximately 87,120 square feet of unimproved ground located at EFD.
2. **Term:** TSU shall be given an initial term of five (5) years, unless earlier terminated in accordance with terms and conditions of the Lease. TSU shall have the right to trigger an option period of an additional five (5) years of term by sending written notice to the Director at least 270 days prior to the expiration of the initial five-year Lease term.
3. **Development Project:** The Project components are envisioned to include an aircraft hangar, office and training/classroom space, aircraft apron, an above-ground storage tank for aviation fuel, and vehicle parking. Subject to an appropriation by City Council, the City would invest no more than \$5,500,000.00 for the Project, which is anticipated to be completed in 2024.
4. **Use:** During the term of this Lease, TSU shall have the right to use the Leased Premises only for the educational purposes of its academy, in order to obtain the initial lease rates.
5. **Rent:** In recognition of TSU's standing as a post-secondary institution of education of students in the area of aviation, which is recognized as an eligible exemption to the Federal Aviation Administration's (FAA) requirement to charge fair market value, under Order 5190.6b, HAS shall charge a reduced annual rent of \$60,000.00, or \$5,000.00 per month, under the lease during the initial five-year term. If the lease is extended for the five-year option period, full market rate rent shall be charged.
6. **Maintenance & Utilities:** TSU shall assume the entire responsibility, cost, and expense, for all repair and maintenance of the Leased Premises, whether such repair or maintenance be ordinary or extraordinary, structural or otherwise. Lessee shall not allow such maintenance to be deferred beyond the Term of this Lease.
7. **Other:** TSU shall indemnify and hold the City harmless and shall provide the required insurance in the limits as stated in the Lease. TSU shall be required to comply with all applicable local, state and federal rules and regulations. The terms of this Lease shall be subject to review by the FAA.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item will be included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

Mario Diaz

9C60F3A4A7CB4BB

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Estimated Revenue			
DEPARTMENT	FY2024	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$0.00	\$300,000.00	\$300,000.00

Prior Council Action:

5/3/2023 (O) 2023-305

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE

HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Francisco Cuellar 281/233-1682



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District I

Item Creation Date: 11/22/2023

HAS – Construction Contract with FMG Construction Group, LLC for the HOU Restroom Renovations Phase 3 Project; Project No. 209B

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,240,850.00 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund; awarding Construction Contract to **FMG CONSTRUCTION GROUP, LLC** for HOU Restroom Renovations Phase 3 at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) (Project No. 209B); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for construction services, contingency, and materials testing services relating to HOU Restroom Renovations Phase 3 financed by the Airports Renewal And Replacement Fund - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Construction Contract with FMG Construction Group, LLC for the HOU Restroom Renovations Phase 3 Project at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) (Project No. 209B) and appropriating \$4,240,850.00 from the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Airport System (HAS) is undertaking the phased renovation of public restrooms at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). The improvements will enhance the overall passenger experience, modernize restroom standards, and help maintain HOU's 5-Star rating.

On July 22, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-635 approving a Construction Contract with Gonzalez Group, LP for Phase 1 of the HOU Restroom Renovation Project (Project No. 209). The first phase upgraded four public restrooms (two sets) near Gates 40-43 and 45-47.

On May 3, 2023, City Council enacted Ordinance 2023-309 approving a Construction Contract with FMG Construction Group, LLC for Phase 2 (Project No. 209A). Phase 2 which is currently underway, includes eight restrooms in the East Concourse near Gates 20-23, 24-27, and 28-32.

It is now requested that City Council authorize Phase 3 (Project No. 209B), which includes three sets of restrooms (men, women, and family) and janitor's closets located on Level 2 Departures, pre-security.

Bids:

An Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in the *Houston Chronicle* on April 28 and May 5, 2023. Four bids were received on June 23, 2023, as follows:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Bid Total</u>
1. Azteca Designs and Construction	\$2,410,000.00
2. FMG Construction Group, LLC	\$3,679,000.00
3. The Gonzalez Group, LLC	\$4,148,490.00
4. Patriot Contracting, LLC	\$4,951,061.00

Because this project is anticipated to be grant funded, a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal is required. Azteca submitted a DBE participation plan not in compliance with DBE program goal and Good Faith Efforts requirements; after an analysis by the Office of Business Opportunity, the company's Pre-Bid Good Faith Efforts Request was denied.

FMG Construction Group, LLC is recommended for award based on its low responsive bid meeting specifications.

Demolition of the existing interior finishes and interior architecture is required prior to the commencement of the renovation work, which includes the following elements:

- Floor, Wall, and Ceiling Finishes;
- Counters, Sinks, Soap Dispensers, and Tile Back-Splash;
- Flooring and Stall Design;
- New Toilet Accessories;
- New Signage;
- Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing (MEP) Renovations Work; and
- Temporary Secure Construction Screen Walls.

Professional Engineering Design Services are provided by RDLR Architects.

The term of this project is 545 days. The reconstruction process will be coordinated and phased to minimize operational restrictions and passenger inconvenience.

In the future, City Council will be asked to approve two additional contracts for HOU Restroom Renovations Phases 4 and 5.

Project Costs:

\$3,679,000.00 Construction Services
\$ 551,850.00 Contingency (15%)
\$ 10,000.00 Materials Testing Services
\$4,240,850.00 TOTAL

FAA Federal Grant Program:

HAS is pursuing grant funding from the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Airport Improvement Program (AIP) for this project.

Materials Testing Services:

Materials Testing Services will be performed by Geotest Engineering, Inc. under Contract Number 4600016475.

Hire Houston First (HHF):

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will exercise the “Play” option.

DBE Participation:

The DBE advertised goal for this project is 5%. FMG Construction Group, LLC has committed to 9.58% DBE participation utilizing the following certified firm:

Company Name	Type of Work	Amount	%
Integrity Electrical Systems DBA Division 16 Electrical Contractors	Electrical	\$352,448.20	9.58%
TOTAL		\$352,448.20	9.58%

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director’s Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,240,850.00
Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund
Fund 8010

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Gary High 281/233-1987

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 11/22/2023

HAS – Construction Contract with FMG Construction Group, LLC for the HOU Restroom Renovations Phase 3 Project; Project No. 209B

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Construction Contract with FMG Construction Group, LLC for the HOU Restroom Renovations Phase 3 Project at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) (Project No. 209B) and appropriating \$4,240,850.00 from the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Airport System (HAS) is undertaking the phased renovation of public restrooms at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). The improvements will enhance the overall passenger experience, modernize restroom standards, and help maintain HOU's 5-Star rating.

On July 22, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-635 approving a Construction Contract with Gonzalez Group, LP for Phase 1 of the HOU Restroom Renovation Project (Project No. 209). The first phase upgraded four public restrooms (two sets) near Gates 40-43 and 45-47.

On May 3, 2023, City Council enacted Ordinance 2023-309 approving a Construction Contract with FMG Construction Group, LLC for Phase 2 (Project No. 209A). Phase 2 which is currently underway, includes eight restrooms in the East Concourse near Gates 20-23, 24-27, and 28-32.

It is now requested that City Council authorize Phase 3 (Project No. 209B), which includes three sets of restrooms (men, women, and family) and janitor's closets located on Level 2 Departures, pre-security.

Bids:

An Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in the *Houston Chronicle* on April 28 and May 5, 2023. Four bids were received on June 23, 2023, as follows:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Bid Total</u>
1. Azteca Designs and Construction	\$2,410,000.00
2. FMG Construction Group, LLC	\$3,679,000.00
3. The Gonzalez Group, LLC	\$4,148,490.00
4. Patriot Contracting, LLC	\$4,951,061.00

Because this project is anticipated to be grant funded, a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal is required. Azteca submitted a DBE participation plan not in compliance with DBE program goal and Good Faith Efforts requirements; after an analysis by the Office of Business Opportunity, the company's Pre-Bid Good Faith Efforts Request was denied.

FMG Construction Group, LLC is recommended for award based on its low responsive bid meeting specifications.

Demolition of the existing interior finishes and interior architecture is required prior to the commencement of the renovation work, which includes the following elements:

- Floor, Wall, and Ceiling Finishes;
- Counters, Sinks, Soap Dispensers, and Tile Back-Splash;
- Flooring and Stall Design;
- New Toilet Accessories;
- New Signage;
- Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing (MEP) Renovations Work; and
- Temporary Secure Construction Screen Walls.

Professional Engineering Design Services are provided by RDLR Architects.

The term of this project is 545 days. The reconstruction process will be coordinated and phased to minimize operational restrictions and passenger inconvenience.

In the future, City Council will be asked to approve two additional contracts for HOU Restroom Renovations Phases 4 and 5.

Project Costs:

\$3,679,000.00 Construction Services
 \$ 551,850.00 Contingency (15%)
\$ 10,000.00 Materials Testing Services
 \$4,240,850.00 TOTAL

FAA Federal Grant Program:

HAS is pursuing grant funding from the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Airport Improvement Program (AIP) for this project.

Materials Testing Services:

Materials Testing Services will be performed by Geotest Engineering, Inc. under Contract Number 4600016475.

Hire Houston First (HHF):

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will exercise the "Play" option.

DBE Participation:



The DBE advertised goal for this project is 5%. FMG Construction Group, LLC has committed to 9.58% DBE participation utilizing the following certified firm:

Company Name	Type of Work	Amount	%
Integrity Electrical Systems DBA Division 16 Electrical Contractors	Electrical	\$352,448.20	9.58%
TOTAL		\$352,448.20	9.58%

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DS

 DocuSigned by:

 219BB453A1504CE
 Mario C. Diaz
 Houston Airport System

DocuSigned by:

 E405371A27C1498
 Andy Icken
 Chief Development Officer

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,240,850.00
 Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund
 Fund 8010

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
 Gary High 281/233-1987



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2023

HAS – Appropriation for Memorandum of Agreement (MOA)
with United Airlines for IAH Terminal B Redevelopment

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$150,000,000.00 out of Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund for Memorandum of Agreement between City of Houston and **UNITED AIRLINES, INC** at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$150,000,000.00 from the Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206) for the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the City of Houston and United Airlines, Inc. at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Pursuant to Ordinance 2011-0899, enacted by Houston City Council on October 19, 2011, the City of Houston, Texas and Continental Airlines, Inc. (with United Airlines as successor-in-interest) entered into a Second Amended and Restated Special Facilities Lease Agreement (SFL) for the redevelopment, expansion, and operation of Terminal B at IAH in multiple phases. The City subsequently entered into multiple amendments to the SFL, as follows: Amendment No. 1 to change certain provisions required by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) under the Houston Airport System (HAS) Competition Plan; Amendment No. 2 to allow United to issue bonds to fund certain passenger terminal facilities, and to allow an extension for United to give notice of future Terminal B redevelopment phases up until December 31, 2024; and, Amendment No. 3 to issue bonds to fund certain improvements to the baggage handling system.

On November 15, 2023, City Council enacted Ordinance 2023-1003, approving and authorizing a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with United, in furtherance of Phase III of Terminal B Redevelopment. Phase III includes three milestone projects: (1) improvements to and expansion of the Terminal B Processor; (2) replacement of the Terminal B North Concourse to provide 22 narrow-body aircraft equivalent gates; and (3) replacement of the regional gate configuration on Terminal B South to provide 18 large regional gates, all as incorporated in a project definition approved by the Director in October 2023.

In order to accomplish Phase III, several enabling projects must be undertaken as further

described in the MOA, including relocation of impacted tenants, engaging additional resources in the HAS Building Standards Group to oversee the project, making certain improvements to portions of the airfield and roadways, adding additional aircraft parking areas in certain locations at IAH, adding an 8,000-space remote employee parking lot to free up space in the terminal garages for airline passengers, and accommodating a relocation of Houston Police personnel assigned to IAH. Additionally, United is committing to renovate restrooms in all of its leased terminals in accordance with HAS design standards for restrooms in order to provide a 5-star passenger experience.

It is the intent of the parties to amend the SFL, to the extent necessary, to add certain aircraft areas to United's leasehold and to address other matters to facilitate Phase III of the Terminal B Redevelopment. United expects to expend up to \$1,950,000,000.00 on Phase III work, and the City intends to expend \$624,000,000.00 in three tranches to allow the City to reimburse United on a monthly basis, with title vesting in the City on a brick-by-brick basis, for United to construct Phase III redevelopment and certain enabling projects. It is now requested that City Council enact an ordinance appropriating \$150,000,000.00 from the Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206) as the first of three appropriations.

Supplemental appropriation requests totaling \$474,000,000.00 will be required, with the first occurring in approximately 12 months, and the second occurring in approximately 24 months. Project costs are expected to be fully recoverable from multiple sources: \$375,600,000.00 from United after project completion in 2026 through the SFL, and the remainder from all airlines for applicable airfield components through rates and charges under other airline use and lease agreements, or from other users of certain facilities, such as airport parking.

The subject of this item was part of a preliminary presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee (EDC) on May 31, 2023.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

10/19/2011 (O) 2011-0899
02/13/2013 (O) 2013-0128
04/01/2015 (O) 2015-0269
08/04/2021 (O) 2021-0655
11/15/2023 (O) 2023-1003

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$150,000,000.00

Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund
Fund 8206

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Francisco Cuellar 281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2023

HAS – Appropriation for Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with United Airlines for IAH Terminal B Redevelopment

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance appropriating \$150,000,000.00 from the Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206) for the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the City of Houston and United Airlines, Inc. at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Pursuant to Ordinance 2011-0899, enacted by Houston City Council on October 19, 2011, the City of Houston, Texas and Continental Airlines, Inc. (with United Airlines as successor-in-interest) entered into a Second Amended and Restated Special Facilities Lease Agreement (SFL) for the redevelopment, expansion, and operation of Terminal B at IAH in multiple phases. The City subsequently entered into multiple amendments to the SFL, as follows: Amendment No. 1 to change certain provisions required by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) under the Houston Airport System (HAS) Competition Plan; Amendment No. 2 to allow United to issue bonds to fund certain passenger terminal facilities, and to allow an extension for United to give notice of future Terminal B redevelopment phases up until December 31, 2024; and, Amendment No. 3 to issue bonds to fund certain improvements to the baggage handling system.

On November 15, 2023, City Council enacted Ordinance 2023-1003, approving and authorizing a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with United, in furtherance of Phase III of Terminal B Redevelopment. Phase III includes three milestone projects: (1) improvements to and expansion of the Terminal B Processor; (2) replacement of the Terminal B North Concourse to provide 22 narrow-body aircraft equivalent gates; and (3) replacement of the regional gate configuration on Terminal B South to provide 18 large regional gates, all as incorporated in a project definition approved by the Director in October 2023.

In order to accomplish Phase III, several enabling projects must be undertaken as further described in the MOA, including relocation of impacted tenants, engaging additional resources in the HAS Building Standards Group to oversee the project, making certain improvements to portions of the airfield and roadways, adding additional aircraft parking areas in certain locations at IAH, adding an 8,000-space remote employee parking lot to free up space in the terminal garages for airline passengers, and accommodating a relocation of Houston Police personnel assigned to IAH. Additionally, United is committing to renovate restrooms in all of its leased terminals in accordance with HAS design standards for restrooms in order to provide a 5-star passenger experience.

It is the intent of the parties to amend the SFL, to the extent necessary, to add certain aircraft areas to United's leasehold and to address other matters to facilitate Phase III of the Terminal B Redevelopment. United expects to expend up to \$1,950,000,000.00 on Phase III work, and the City intends to expend \$624,000,000.00 in three tranches to allow the City to reimburse United on a monthly basis, with title vesting in the City on a brick-by-brick basis, for United to construct Phase III redevelopment and certain enabling projects. It is now requested that City Council enact an ordinance appropriating \$150,000,000.00 from the Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund (8206) as the first of three appropriations.

Supplemental appropriation requests totaling \$474,000,000.00 will be required, with the first occurring in approximately 12 months, and the second occurring in approximately 24 months. Project costs are expected to be fully recoverable from multiple sources: \$375,600,000.00 from United after project completion in 2026 through the SFL, and the remainder from all airlines for applicable airfield components through rates and charges under other airline use and lease agreements, or from other users of certain facilities, such as airport parking.

The subject of this item was part of a preliminary presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee (EDC) on May 31, 2023.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DS


DS


DocuSigned by:

Jim Szyzemiak

219BB453A1504CE...

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

10/19/2011 (O) 2011-0899
02/13/2013 (O) 2013-0128
04/01/2015 (O) 2015-0269
08/04/2021 (O) 2021-0655
11/15/2023 (O) 2023-1003

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$150,000,000.00
Airport System Consolidated 2011 Construction Fund
Fund 8206

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Francisco Cuellar 281/233-1682



CITY OF HOUSTON

Houston Airport System

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Mayor Sylvester Turner

From: Mario Diaz
Houston Airport System

Date: November 21, 2023

CC: Marvalette Hunter, Chief of Staff
Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer
COH Department Directors
HAS Senior Staff

Subject: HAS Director's Delegation of
Authority for November 22 –
November 28, 2023

I will be out of the office Wednesday, November 22, 2023, through Tuesday, November 28, 2023. I will return to the office on Wednesday, November 29, 2023.

In my absence, Jim Szczesniak, Chief Operating Officer, will be Acting Director and will have delegated signature authority for the Houston Airport System from Wednesday, November 22, 2023, to Tuesday, November 28, 2023. Mr. Szczesniak may be reached at 346-479-1383.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Mario Diaz".

Mario Diaz, Director of Aviation
Houston Airport System



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District I

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2023

25CONS565 – Award Construction Manager at Risk
Contract – Times Construction, Inc. - HPD 1200 Travis –
Fire Smoke Damper Replacement

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,158,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund; approving and authorizing Construction Manager At Risk Contract with **TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC** for 1200 Travis Fire Smoke Damper Replacement Project for the Houston Police Department - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award Construction Manager at Risk contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) Contract to Times Construction, Inc. to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the 1200 Travis – Fire Smoke Damper Replacement project for the Houston Police Department (HPD).

On April 14, 2023, and April 21, 2023, GSD advertised a Request for Proposals containing selection criteria that ranked proposers on experience, key personnel, preconstruction project approach, safety ratings, and construction phase fee for the project services. The proposals were received May 11, 2023, and two firms responded. GSD evaluated the proposals and interviewed both firms. Times Construction, Inc. ranked highest and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1200 Travis St., Houston, TX 77002

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The 28-story, 559,925 square foot building, constructed in 1963, is the Houston Police Department Headquarters and operates 24 hours a day. The project will replace approximately 1,300 fire smoke dampers throughout the facility. The scope of work includes but is not limited to installation of new electrical panels, new fire alarm relays, and all incidental work associated with the replacement of the dampers. The work may be performed during and after business hours, and in phases.

The design consultant is Infrastructure Associates.

FUNDING SUMMARY: It is recommended that the City Council appropriate funds for pre-construction and construction phase services, including additional appropriations of \$407,000.00 for construction inspection services, and \$47,000.00 for environmental services.

The following amounts for construction and contingency are based on the construction manager's estimate of cost. The final cost of construction will be submitted to the Director for approval as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal.

\$ 140,000.00	Pre-Construction Phase Services
\$ 4,140,000.00	Construction Cost (Estimate)
\$ 414,000.00	10% Contingency Cost (Estimate)
\$ 4,694,000.00	Total Estimated Contract Services
\$ 407,000.00	Construction Inspection Services
\$ 57,000.00	Environmental Consultant
\$ 5,158,000.00	Total Funding

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A 9% MBE goal and 3% WBE goal have been established for the construction phase of this contract. The construction manager will submit the list of proposed certified subcontractors with the issuance of the GMP proposal.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Times Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: G-000200-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Troy Finner

Houston Police Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,158,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard

Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

25CONS565 - Coversheet

25CONS565 - Maps

25CONS565 - Client Signature

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District I

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2023

25CONS565 – Award Construction Manager at Risk Contract – Times Construction, Inc. -
HPD 1200 Travis – Fire Smoke Damper Replacement

Agenda Item#: 44.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award Construction Manager at Risk contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) Contract to Times Construction, Inc. to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the 1200 Travis – Fire Smoke Damper Replacement project for the Houston Police Department (HPD).

On April 14, 2023, and April 21, 2023, GSD advertised a Request for Proposals containing selection criteria that ranked proposers on experience, key personnel, preconstruction project approach, safety ratings, and construction phase fee for the project services. The proposals were received May 11, 2023, and two firms responded. GSD evaluated the proposals and interviewed both firms. Times Construction, Inc. ranked highest and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1200 Travis St., Houston, TX 77002

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The 28-story, 559,925 square foot building, constructed in 1963, is the Houston Police Department Headquarters and operates 24 hours a day. The project will replace approximately 1,300 fire smoke dampers throughout the facility. The scope of work includes but is not limited to installation of new electrical panels, new fire alarm relays, and all incidental work associated with the replacement of the dampers. The work may be performed during and after business hours, and in phases.

The design consultant is Infrastructure Associates.

FUNDING SUMMARY: It is recommended that the City Council appropriate funds for pre-construction and construction phase services, including additional appropriations of \$407,000.00 for construction inspection services, and \$47,000.00 for environmental services.

The following amounts for construction and contingency are based on the construction manager's estimate of cost. The final cost of construction will be submitted to the Director for approval as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal.

\$ 140,000.00	Pre-Construction Phase Services
\$ 4,140,000.00	Construction Cost (Estimate)
\$ 414,000.00	10% Contingency Cost (Estimate)
\$ 4,694,000.00	Total Estimated Contract Services
\$ 407,000.00	Construction Inspection Services
\$ 57,000.00	Environmental Consultant
\$ 5,158,000.00	Total Funding

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A 9% MBE goal and 3% WBE goal have been established for the construction phase of this contract. The construction manager will submit the list of proposed certified subcontractors with the issuance of the GMP proposal.


PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Times Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: G-000200-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
 11/22/2023
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Troy Finner
Houston Police Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,158,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

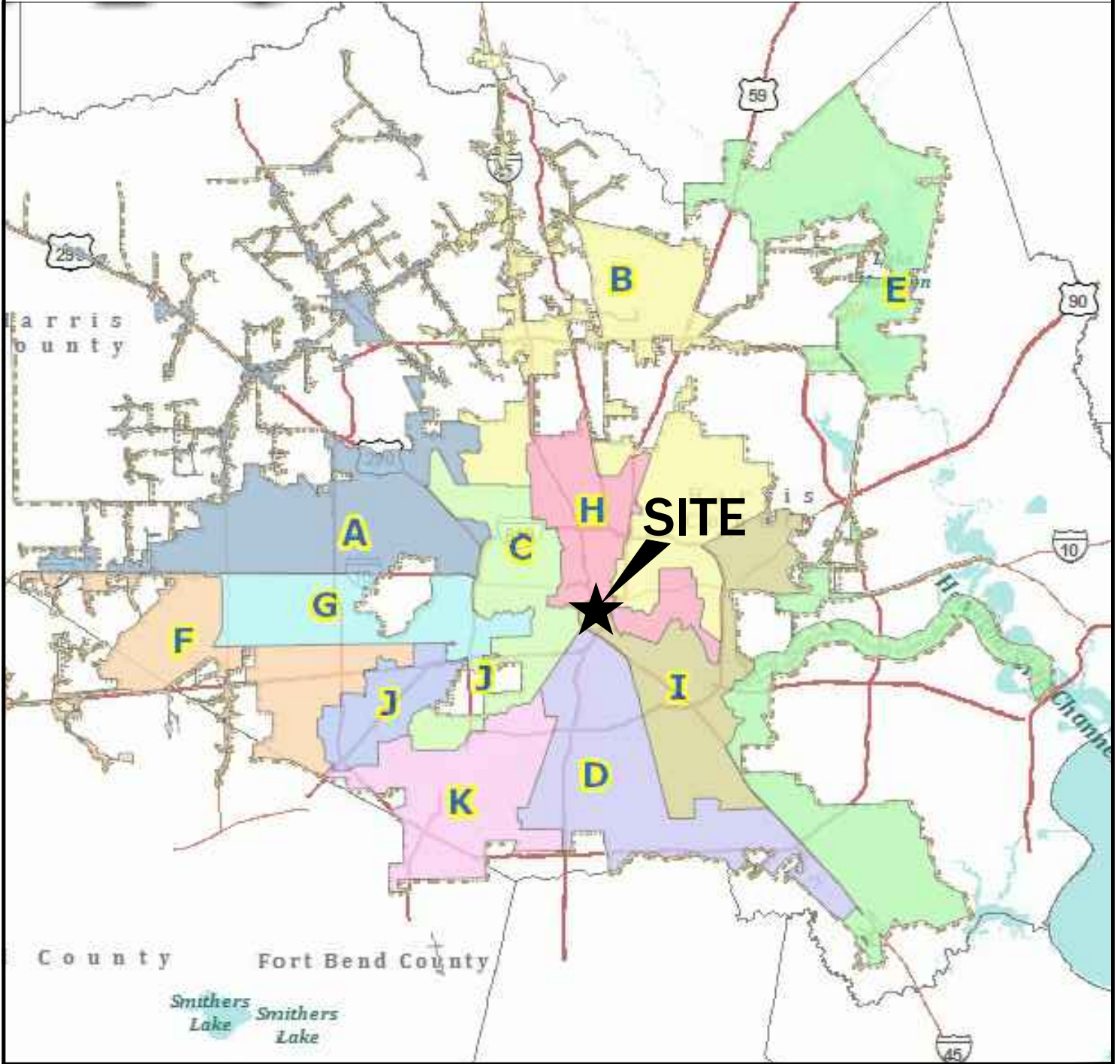
Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>25CONS565 - Maps</u>	Backup Material
<u>25CONS565 - Tax Delinquent Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>25CONS565 - CIP Form A</u>	Backup Material
<u>25CONS565 - Doc 1295</u>	Backup Material
<u>25CONS565 - Contract Specific Goal</u>	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



HPD 1200 Travis – Fire Smoke Damper
Replacement
HOUSTON, TX 77002



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District I

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2023

25CONS565 – Award Construction Manager at Risk Contract – Times Construction, Inc. -
HPD 1200 Travis – Fire Smoke Damper Replacement

Agenda Item#: 44.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award Construction Manager at Risk contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) Contract to Times Construction, Inc. to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the 1200 Travis – Fire Smoke Damper Replacement project for the Houston Police Department (HPD).

On April 14, 2023, and April 21, 2023, GSD advertised a Request for Proposals containing selection criteria that ranked proposers on experience, key personnel, preconstruction project approach, safety ratings, and construction phase fee for the project services. The proposals were received May 11, 2023, and two firms responded. GSD evaluated the proposals and interviewed both firms. Times Construction, Inc. ranked highest and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1200 Travis St., Houston, TX 77002

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The 28-story, 559,925 square foot building, constructed in 1963, is the Houston Police Department Headquarters and operates 24 hours a day. The project will replace approximately 1,300 fire smoke dampers throughout the facility. The scope of work includes but is not limited to installation of new electrical panels, new fire alarm relays, and all incidental work associated with the replacement of the dampers. The work may be performed during and after business hours, and in phases.

The design consultant is Infrastructure Associates.

FUNDING SUMMARY: It is recommended that the City Council appropriate funds for pre-construction and construction phase services, including additional appropriations of \$407,000.00 for construction inspection services, and \$47,000.00 for environmental services.

The following amounts for construction and contingency are based on the construction manager's estimate of cost. The final cost of construction will be submitted to the Director for approval as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal.

\$ 140,000.00	Pre-Construction Phase Services
\$ 4,140,000.00	Construction Cost (Estimate)
\$ 414,000.00	10% Contingency Cost (Estimate)
\$ 4,694,000.00	Total Estimated Contract Services
\$ 407,000.00	Construction Inspection Services
\$ 57,000.00	Environmental Consultant
\$ 5,158,000.00	Total Funding

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A 9% MBE goal and 3% WBE goal have been established for the construction phase of this contract. The construction manager will submit the list of proposed certified subcontractors with the issuance of the GMP proposal.


PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.


HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Times Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: G-000200-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
 11/22/2023
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

DocuSigned by:
 11/27/2023
Troy Finner
Houston Police Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,158,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- 25CONS565 - Maps
- 25CONS565 - Tax Delinquent Report
- 25CONS565 - CIP Form A
- 25CONS565 - Doc 1295
- 25CONS565 - Contract Specific Goal

Type

- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2023

25CONS539 – Appropriate Additional Funds to Design/Build Contract Tellepsen Builders, L.P. - Central Police Complex Renovation for HPD and HPW

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating additional funds in the amount of \$32,652,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund and \$9,577,390.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund for the Design/Build Contract with **TELLEPSEN BUILDERS, LP** for Construction Phase Services for the Central Police Complex Renovation Project for the Houston Police Department and Houston Public Works Department - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate additional funds for construction.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On June 16, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-496, City Council awarded a Design/Build contract to Tellepsen Builders, L.P., to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the Central Police Complex Renovation Project for the Houston Police Department (HPD) and Houston Public Works (HPW) and appropriated/allocated \$2,575,907.00 for pre-construction phase services and civic art. The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate an additional sum of \$42,229,390.00 to the design/build contract with Tellepsen Builders, L.P., for construction phase services.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1103 Morin Place, Houston, TX 77002

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project includes the total renovation of an existing three-story facility previously used as HPD's Property Room. The renovation will include approximately 57,000 square feet of space to accommodate the combined HPD Central Patrol Division and Special Operations Division. The renovated facility will accommodate 300 personnel. The scope of work includes selective demolition at the existing facility, site work, including detention, new Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing (MEP), Low Voltage systems, new building envelope components as well as new interior buildout and furniture. There will also be an addition of a parking garage to accommodate parking needs for up to 300 HPD vehicles and 300 vehicles for the Houston Permitting Center.

The design consultant is Page Southerland Page, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY: It is recommended that the City Council appropriate funds for

construction phase services, including an additional appropriation of \$180,000.00 for engineering testing under an existing contract with Raba Kistner; and \$55,000.00 for construction inspection services and \$100,000.00 for environmental abatement/demolition services.

The following amounts for construction and contingency are based on the contractor’s estimate of costs. The final cost of construction will be submitted to the director for approval as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal.

\$ 38,347,268.00	Construction cost (Estimated)
\$ 2,876,045.00	7.5% Contingency (Estimated)
\$ 41,223,313.00	Total Estimated Construction Services
\$ 180,000.00	Engineering Testing
\$ 100,000.00	Environmental Abatement Demolition Service
\$ 55,000.00	Construction Inspection Services
\$ 671,077.00	Civic Art (1.75 %)
\$ 42,229,390.00	Total Funding

MWBE PARTICIPATION: A 22% MBE goal and a 7% WBE goal have been established for the construction phase of this contract. The contractor will submit the list of proposed certified sub-contractors with the issuance of the GMP proposal.

FISCAL NOTE:

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project	FY24	FY25	FY26	FY27	FY28	Total FY24 – FY28
Central Police Complex Renovation for HPD & HPW WBS No: D-200001- 0001-4	\$0	\$0	\$86,000	\$95,000	\$105,000	\$286,000

WBS No: D-200001-0001-4

DIRECTOR’S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

Troy Finner
Houston Police Department

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-496; Dated June 16, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$32,652,000.00 Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)

\$ 9,577,390.00 Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)

\$42,229,390.00 Total Funding

Previous Funding:

\$ 2,098,221.00 Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)

\$ 477,686.00 Building Inspection Fund (2301)

\$ 2,575,907.00 Total Funding

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard

Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

25CONS539 - Coversheet

Site and Vicinity Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2023

25CONS539 – Appropriate Additional Funds to Design/Build Contract Tellepsen Builders,
L.P. - Central Police Complex Renovation for HPD and HPW

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate additional funds for construction.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On June 16, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-496, City Council awarded a Design/Build contract to Tellepsen Builders, L.P., to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the Central Police Complex Renovation Project for the Houston Police Department (HPD) and Houston Public Works (HPW) and appropriated/allocated \$2,575,907.00 for pre-construction phase services and civic art. The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate an additional sum of \$42,229,390.00 to the design/build contract with Tellepsen Builders, L.P., for construction phase services.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1103 Morin Place, Houston, TX 77002

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project includes the total renovation of an existing three-story facility previously used as HPD's Property Room. The renovation will include approximately 57,000 square feet of space to accommodate the combined HPD Central Patrol Division and Special Operations Division. The renovated facility will accommodate 300 personnel. The scope of work includes selective demolition at the existing facility, site work, including detention, new Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing (MEP), Low Voltage systems, new building envelope components as well as new interior buildout and furniture. There will also be an addition of a parking garage to accommodate parking needs for up to 300 HPD vehicles and 300 vehicles for the Houston Permitting Center.

The design consultant is Page Southerland Page, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY: It is recommended that the City Council appropriate funds for construction phase services, including an additional appropriation of \$180,000.00 for engineering testing under an existing contract with Raba Kistner; and \$55,000.00 for construction inspection services and \$100,000.00 for environmental abatement/demolition services.

The following amounts for construction and contingency are based on the contractor's estimate of costs. The final cost of construction will be submitted to the director for approval as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal.

\$ 38,347,268.00	Construction cost (Estimated)
<u>\$ 2,876,045.00</u>	<u>7.5% Contingency (Estimated)</u>
\$ 41,223,313.00	Total Estimated Construction Services
\$ 180,000.00	Engineering Testing
\$ 100,000.00	Environmental Abatement Demolition Service
\$ 55,000.00	Construction Inspection Services
<u>\$ 671,077.00</u>	<u>Civic Art (1.75 %)</u>
\$ 42,229,390.00	Total Funding

MWBE PARTICIPATION: A 22% MBE goal and a 7% WBE goal have been established for the construction phase of this contract. The contractor will submit the list of proposed certified sub-contractors with the issuance of the GMP proposal.

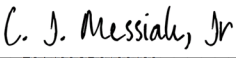
FISCAL NOTE:

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project	FY24	FY25	FY26	FY27	FY28	Total FY24 – FY28
Central Police Complex Renovation for HPD & HPW WBS No: D-200001-0001-4	\$0	\$0	\$86,000	\$95,000	\$105,000	\$286,000

WBS No: D-200001-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
 11/22/2023
82499CD3106489
 C. J. Messiah, Jr.
 General Services Department

 Troy Finner
 Houston Police Department

 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
 Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-496; Dated June 16, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$32,652,000.00 Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
 \$ 9,577,390.00 Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)
\$42,229,390.00 Total Funding

Previous Funding:

\$ 2,098,221.00 Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
 \$ 477,686.00 Building Inspection Fund (2301)

\$ 2,575,907.00 Total Funding

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
 Council Liaison

^{DS}


Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Site and Vicinity Map</u>	Backup Material
<u>Clear Tax Form</u>	Backup Material
<u>Award RCA</u>	Backup Material

Previous Ordinances

CIP From A

POP 1

POP 2

POP 3

Backup Material

Backup Material

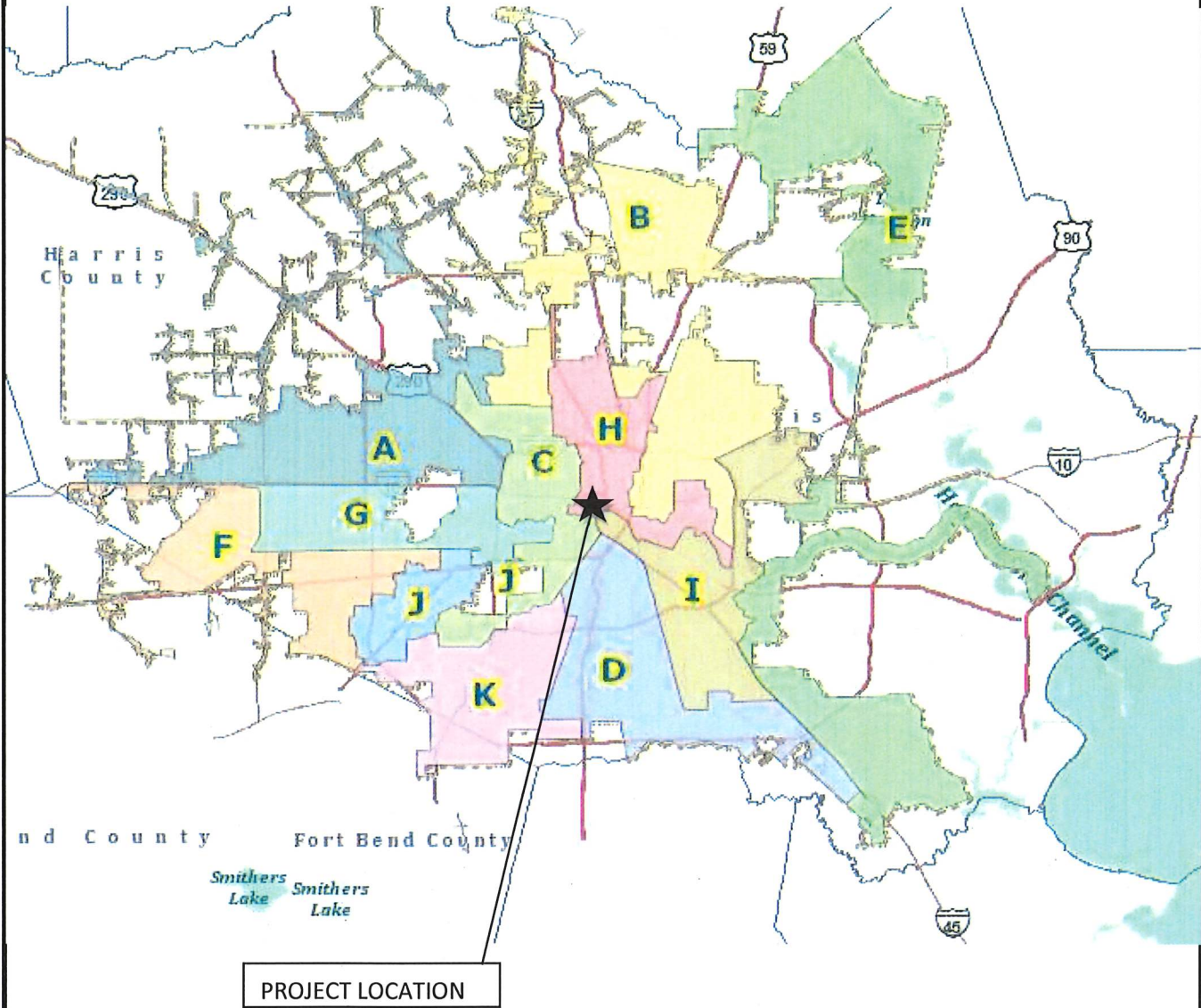
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**

LOCATION MAP



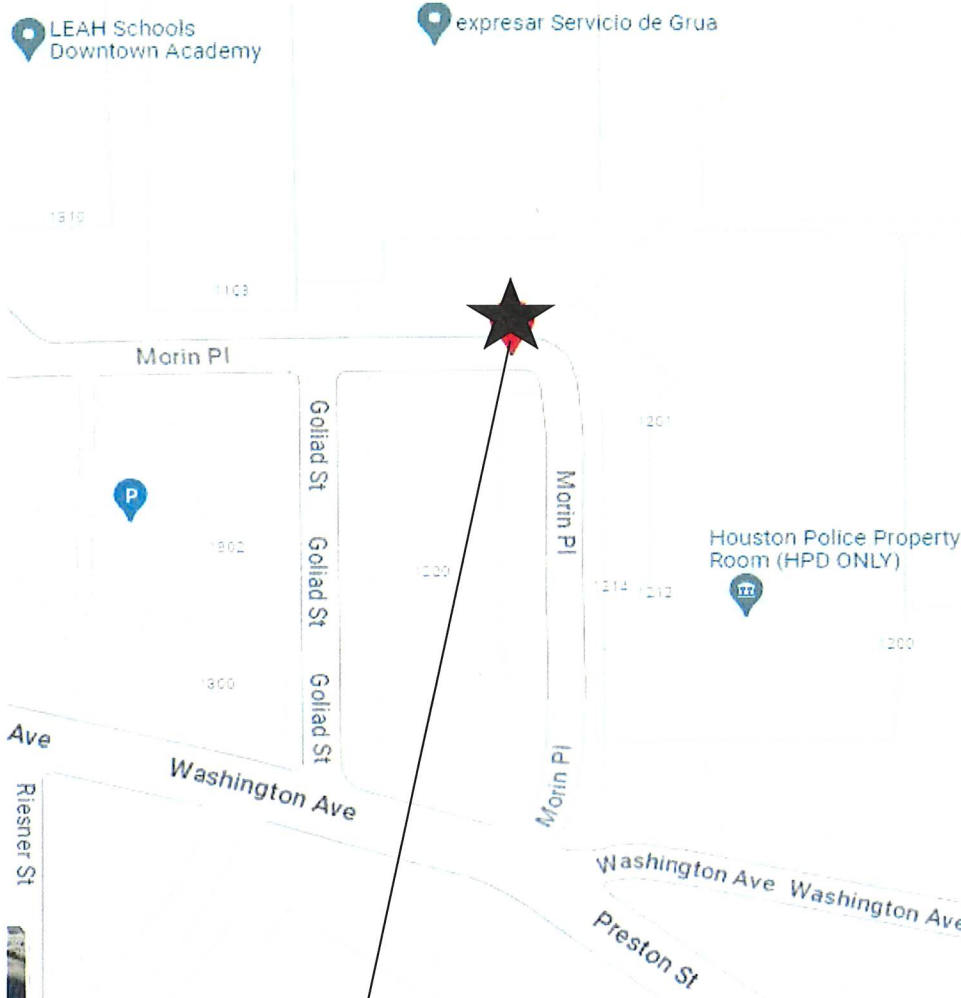
Central Police Complex Renovation

1209 Morin Pl., Houston TX 77002

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

**CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**

VICINITY MAP



PROJECT LOCATION

Central Police Complex Renovation

1209 Morin Pl., Houston TX 77002

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2023

25CONS558 – De-appropriate/Appropriate Funds –Task
Order/Job Order Contracting (TOC/JOC) Program -
Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$265,900.00 of Public Health Consolidated Construction Funds out of owners contingency, material testing, inspection services, and IT Services (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2021-96); appropriating \$265,900.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund for Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program; for the Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance (i) de-appropriating the sum of \$265,900.00 (appropriated February 10, 2021, for owner contingency, material testing, inspection services, and IT services by Ordinance No. 2021-96); and (ii) appropriating the equivalent amount to the Task Order/Job Order Contracting (TOC/JOC) Program, for the Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On March 27, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-178, City Council awarded a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) contract to J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC for pre-construction and construction phase services and appropriated \$166,616.00 for pre-construction phase services for the new Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center. On February 10, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-96, City Council appropriated an additional \$25,839,000.00 to provide construction phase services for the Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center.

The project is substantially complete, and additional small scopes of work are needed to facilitate long-term maintenance and constituent use. These include but are not limited to, irrigation and additional building graphics, which were not covered under the original scope. It is in the best interest and provides the best value for the City to utilize the TOC/JOC Program to complete these items so as not to incur additional General Conditions costs.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council de-appropriate \$265,900.00 and appropriate an equivalent amount to the TOC/JOC Program, for the project.

PROJECT LOCATION: 4410 Reed Rd., Houston, TX 77051

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center project is a new two-story facility that includes areas for administration, seniors, WIC, and health services; a multi-purpose room, fitness area, computer lab, classrooms, training space, and a community garden. These areas will support programs for a food bank, food distribution and meal service, general family health, women's health, men's health, immunizations, a Tuberculosis clinic, dental services, and gardening.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The contract was awarded with a 30% M/WBE goal. To date, J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC has achieved 33.8% participation.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: H-000091-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A
Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-178, dated March 27, 2019
Ordinance No. 2021-96, dated February 10, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

De-appropriate/Appropriate:

\$265,900.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

-

Previous Funding:

\$26,005,616.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet (Revised)
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2023

25CONS558 – De-appropriate/Appropriate Funds –Task Order/Job Order Contracting
(TOC/JOC) Program - Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE (I) de-appropriating the sum of \$265,900.00 from the construction contract with **J.T. VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION, LLC** (appropriated by Ordinance No. 2021-96) and (II) appropriating the equivalent amount of \$265,900.00 to the TOC/JOC Program, for the project - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance (I) de-appropriating the sum of \$265,900.00 (appropriated February 10, 2021, for owner contingency, material testing, inspection services, and IT services by Ordinance No. 2021-96); and (II) appropriating the equivalent amount to the Task Order/Job Order Contracting (TOC/JOC) Program, for the Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On March 27, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-178, City Council awarded a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) contract to J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC for pre-construction and construction phase services and appropriated \$166,616.00 for pre-construction phase services for the new Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center. On February 10, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-96, City Council appropriated an additional \$25,839,000.00 to provide construction phase services for the Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center.

The project is substantially complete, and additional small scopes of work are needed to facilitate long-term maintenance and constituent use. These include but are not limited to, irrigation and additional building graphics, which were not covered under the original scope. It is in the best interest and provides the best value for the City to utilize the TOC/JOC Program to complete these items so as not to incur additional General Conditions costs.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council de-appropriate \$265,900.00 and appropriate an equivalent amount to the TOC/JOC Program, for the project.

PROJECT LOCATION: 4410 Reed Rd., Houston, TX 77051

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center project is a new two-story facility that includes areas for administration, seniors, WIC, and health services; a multi-purpose room, fitness area, computer lab, classrooms, training space, and a community garden. These areas will support programs for a food bank, food distribution and meal service, general family health, women's health, men's health, immunizations, a Tuberculosis clinic, dental services, and gardening.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The contract was awarded with a 30% M/WBE goal. To date, J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC has achieved 33.8% participation.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: H-000091-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
C. J. Messiah, Jr. 11/16/2023

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

DocuSigned by:
Stephen Williams 11/16/2023

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-178, dated March 27, 2019
Ordinance No. 2021-96, dated February 10, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

De-appropriate/Appropriate:
\$265,900.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

Previous Funding:
\$26,005,616.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

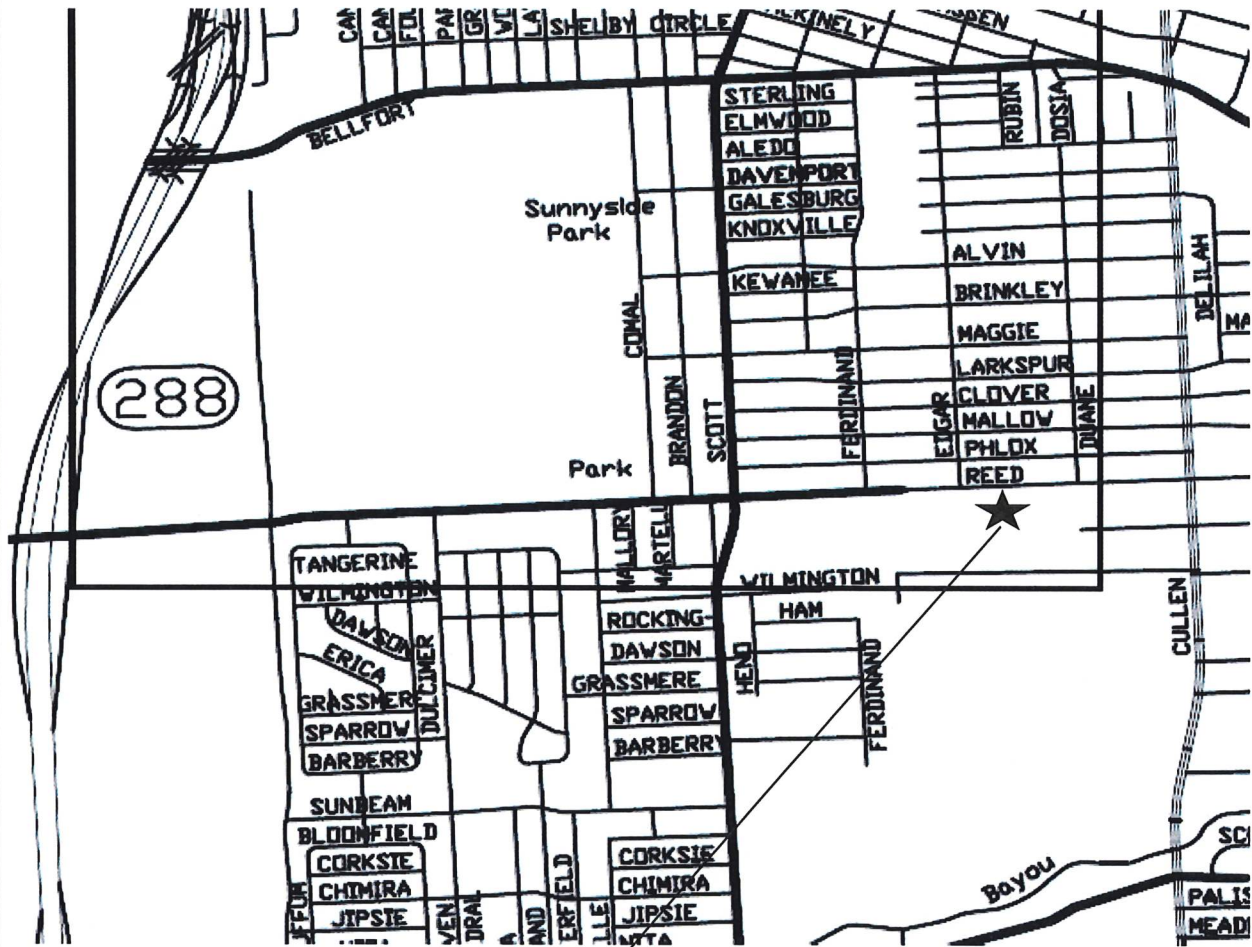
Contact Information:
Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Maps</u>	Backup Material
<u>Prior Council Action</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax Delinquent Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>CIP Form A</u>	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

VICINITY MAP



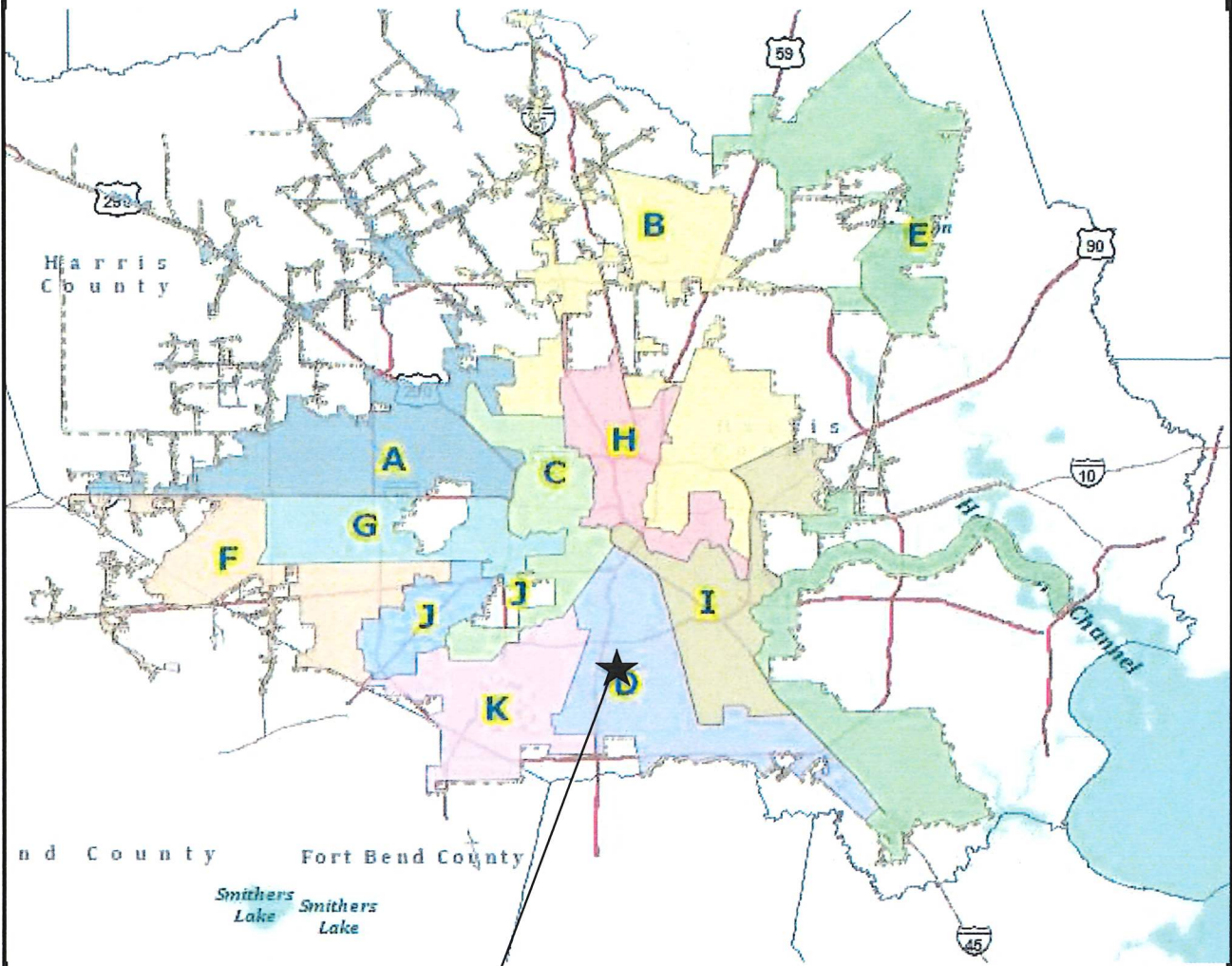
Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center

4410 Reed Rd., Houston TX 77051

COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"

**CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**

LOCATION MAP



PROJECT LOCATION

Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center

4410 Reed Rd., Houston TX 77051

COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2023

25DSGN141 – De-appropriate/Appropriate Funds –Task
Order/Job Order Contracting (TOC/JOC) Program -
Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$84,334.00 of Public Health Consolidated Construction Funds out of Professional Architectural Services Contract with **KIRKSEY ARCHITECTS, INC dba KIRKSEY ARCHITECTURE** (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2019-177); appropriating \$84,334.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund for Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program for the Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance (i) de-appropriating the sum of \$84,334.00 from the Professional Architectural Services contract with Kirksey Architecture (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2019-177); and (ii) appropriating the equivalent amount to the Task Order/Job Order Contracting (TOC/JOC) Program, for the Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On March 27, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-177, City Council awarded a Professional Architectural Services Contract to Kirksey Architecture for \$1,953,702.00, to provide design and construction phase services for the Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center.

The project is substantially complete, and additional small scopes of work are needed to facilitate long-term maintenance and constituent use. These include but are not limited to, irrigation and additional building graphics, which were not covered under the original scope. It is in the best interest and provides the best value for the City to utilize the TOC/JOC Program to complete these items, as to not incur additional General Conditions costs.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council de-appropriate \$84,334.00 from the Professional Architectural Services Contract with Kirksey Architecture and appropriate an equivalent amount to the TOC/JOC Program, for the project.

PROJECT LOCATION: 4410 Reed Rd., Houston, TX 77051

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center project is a new two-story facility that includes areas for administration, seniors, WIC, and health; a multi-purpose room, fitness area, computer lab, classrooms, training space, and a community garden. These areas will support programs for a food bank, food distribution and meal service, general family health, women's health, men's health, immunization, a Tuberculosis clinic, dental services, and gardening.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The contract was awarded with a 24% M/WBE goal. To date, Kirksey

Architecture has achieved 29.8% participation.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: H-000091-0001-3

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-177, dated March 27, 2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

De-appropriate/Appropriate:

\$84,334.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

Previous Funding:

\$1,953,702.00.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet (Revised)
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2023

25DSGN141 – De-appropriate/Appropriate Funds –Task Order/Job Order Contracting
(TOC/JOC) Program - Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE (i) de-appropriating the sum of \$84,334.00 from the Professional Architectural Services Contract with **KIRKSEY ARCHITECTURE** and (ii) appropriating the equivalent amount of \$84,334.00 to the TOC/JOC Program, for the project.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance (i) de-appropriating the sum of \$84,334.00 from the Professional Architectural Services contract with Kirksey Architecture (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2019-177); and (ii) appropriating the equivalent amount to the Task Order/Job Order Contracting (TOC/JOC) Program, for the Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On March 27, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-177, City Council awarded a Professional Architectural Services Contract to Kirksey Architecture for \$1,953,702.00, to provide design and construction phase services for the Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center.

The project is substantially complete, and additional small scopes of work are needed to facilitate long-term maintenance and constituent use. These include but are not limited to, irrigation and additional building graphics, which were not covered under the original scope. It is in the best interest and provides the best value for the City to utilize the TOC/JOC Program to complete these items, as to not incur additional General Conditions costs.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council de-appropriate \$84,334.00 from the Professional Architectural Services Contract with Kirksey Architecture and appropriate an equivalent amount to the TOC/JOC Program, for the project.

PROJECT LOCATION: 4410 Reed Rd., Houston, TX 77051

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center project is a new two-story facility that includes areas for administration, seniors, WIC, and health; a multi-purpose room, fitness area, computer lab, classrooms, training space, and a community garden. These areas will support programs for a food bank, food distribution and meal service, general family health, women's health, men's health, immunization, a Tuberculosis clinic, dental services, and gardening.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The contract was awarded with a 24% M/WBE goal. To date, Kirksey Architecture has achieved 29.8% participation.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: H-000091-0001-3

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
C. J. Messiah, Jr 11/16/2023
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A
Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-178, dated March 27, 2019
Ordinance No. 2021-96, dated February 10, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

De-appropriate/Appropriate:
\$265,900.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

Previous Funding:
\$26,005,616.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

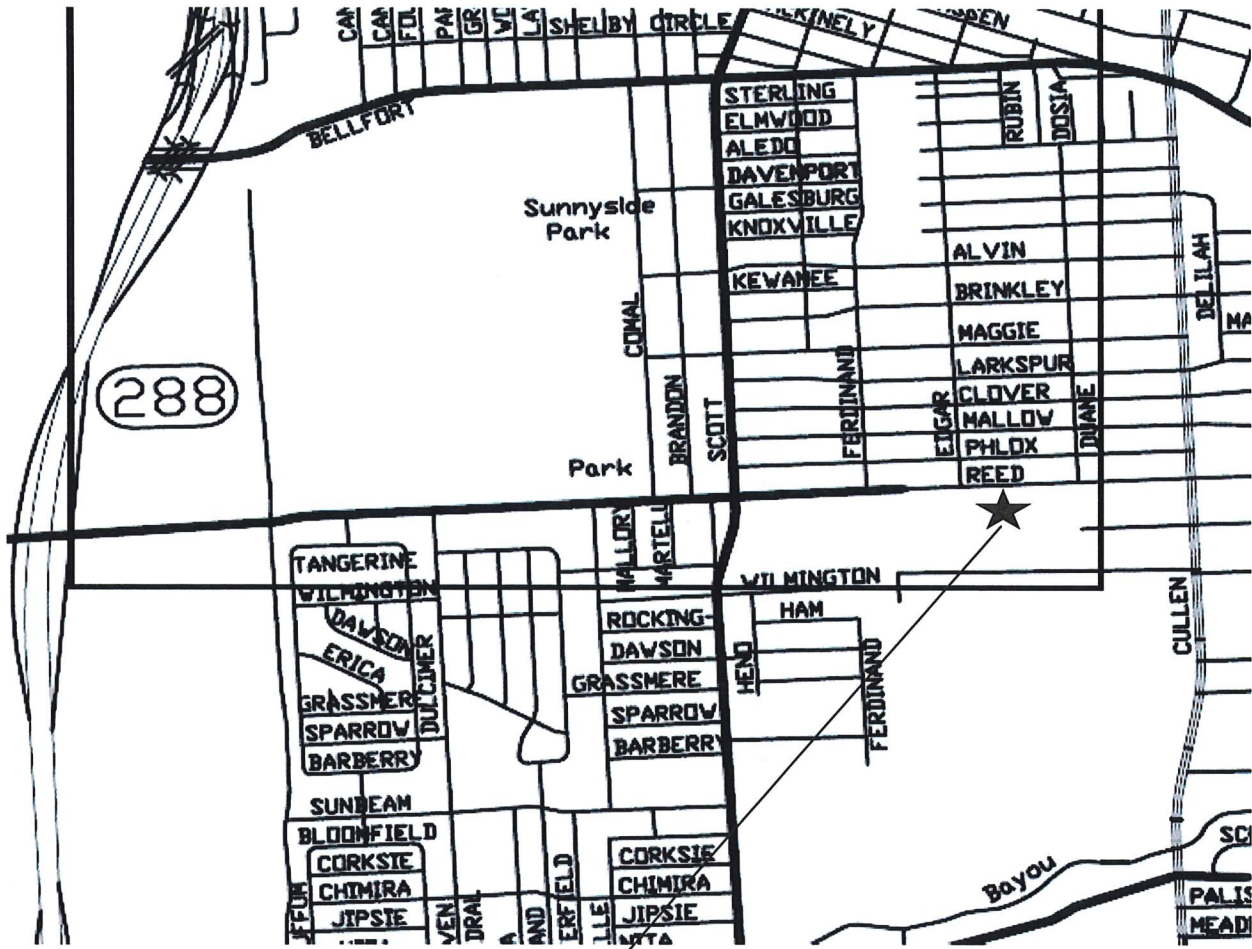
Contact Information ^{DS}
Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Maps</u>	Backup Material
<u>Prior Council Action</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax Delinquent Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>CIP Form A</u>	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

VICINITY MAP



PROJECT LOCATION

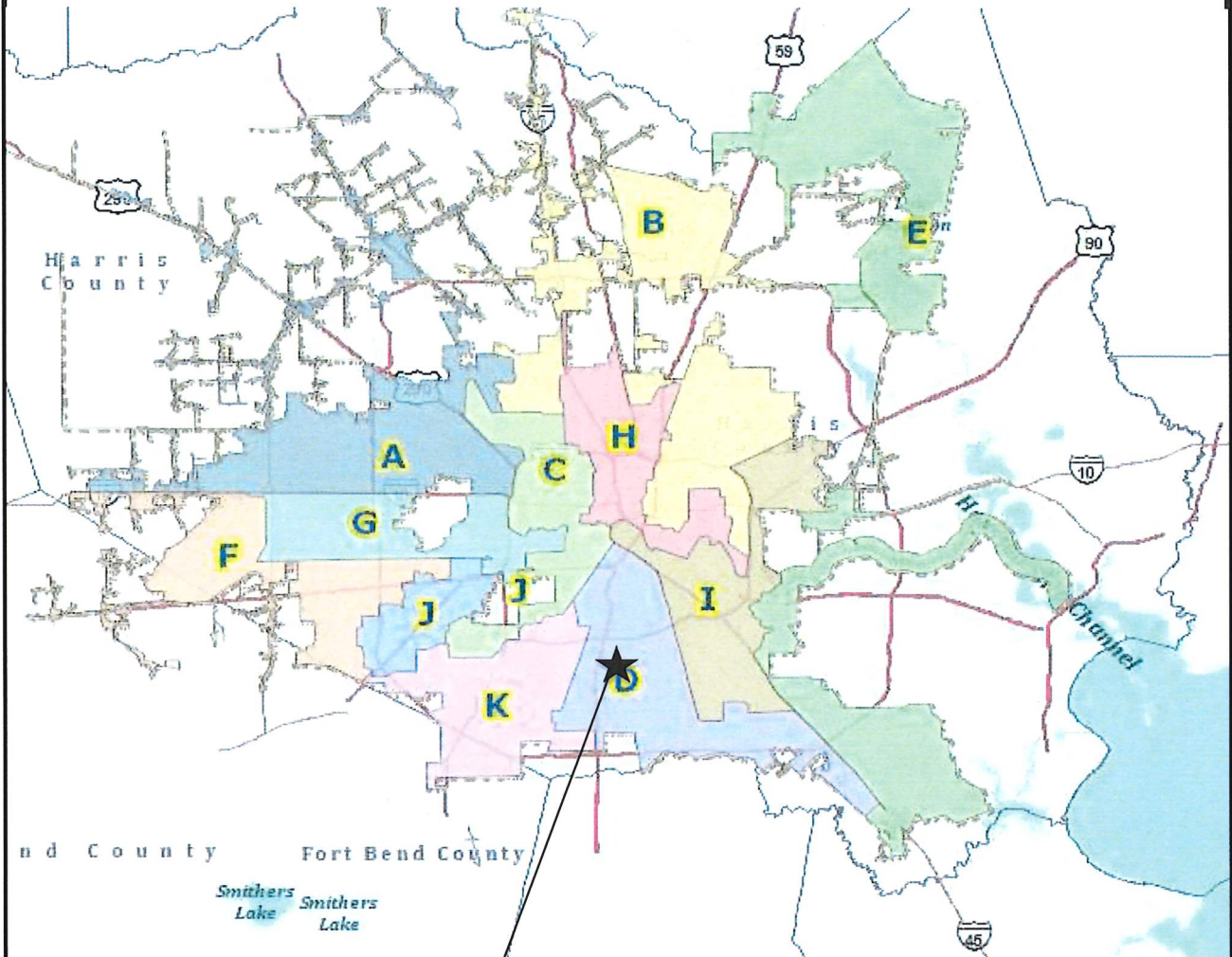
Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center

4410 Reed Rd., Houston TX 77051

COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"

**CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**

LOCATION MAP



PROJECT LOCATION

Sunnyside Health and Multi-Service Center

4410 Reed Rd., Houston TX 77051

COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/29/2023

25CONS557 – Appropriate Funds for Issuance of Purchase Order for Purchase of Restroom and Shower Trailers

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

****PULLED – Note that this item will not be considered on December 13, 2023**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$500,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for issuance of Purchase Order between City of Houston and **BLACK TIE PRODUCTS, INC** for purchase of Temporary Mobile Restroom and Shower Trailers for the General Services Department

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance to appropriate the sum of \$500,000.00 for issuance of a purchase order to Black Tie Products, Inc. for the purchase of temporary mobile restroom and shower trailers.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Strategic Procurement Division issued an emergency purchase order to Black Tie Products, Inc. on August 29, 2023, for the purchase of mobile restroom and shower trailers for special events, emergency situations, and to support various City facilities during renovations. The temporary mobile trailers, which have fresh water and wastewater tank capabilities, will allow these departments to continue operations during such events.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$500,000.00 for the issuance of a purchase order to Black Tie Products, Inc. for the purchase of restroom and shower trailers.

PROJECT LOCATION: Various

FISCAL NOTE:

Capital Project Information						
Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact						
Project	Current Fiscal Year	Outyear 1	Outyear 2	Outyear 3	Outyear 4	Total
Mobile Restroom and Shower	\$95,750	\$100,537.50	\$105,564.38	\$110,842.59	\$116,384.72	\$529,079.19

Trailer Purchase D- 250001						
-------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--

WBS No: D-250001

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$500,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/29/2023

25CONS557 – Appropriate Funds for Issuance of Purchase Order for Purchase of Restroom and Shower Trailers

Agenda Item#: 56.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance to appropriate the sum of \$500,000.00 for issuance of a purchase order to Black Tie Products, Inc. for the purchase of temporary mobile restroom and shower trailers.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Strategic Procurement Division issued an emergency purchase order to Black Tie Products, Inc. on August 29, 2023, for the purchase of mobile restroom and shower trailers for special events, emergency situations, and to support various City facilities during renovations. The temporary mobile trailers, which have fresh water and wastewater tank capabilities, will allow these departments to continue operations during such events.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$500,000.00 for the issuance of a purchase order to Black Tie Products, Inc. for the purchase of restroom and shower trailers.

PROJECT LOCATION: Various

FISCAL NOTE:

Capital Project Information						
Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact						
Project	Current Fiscal Year	Outyear 1	Outyear 2	Outyear 3	Outyear 4	Total
Mobile Restroom and Shower Trailer Purchase D-250001	\$95,750	\$100,537.50	\$105,564.38	\$110,842.59	\$116,384.72	\$529,079.19

WBS No: D-250001

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

C. J. Messiah, Jr 12/4/2023

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$500,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

DS
EH



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2023

Q32776 - Harmony in the air (various music artists and performing arts organizations)- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing twenty-six agreements for performing arts organizations and/or musicians between City of Houston and Sole Proprietorships: **ALEX NAVARRO MUSIC; ANTHONY CACERES; CHAD WESSELKAMPER/HOUSTON ENSEMBLE** operated by **CHARLES WESSELKAMPER; DIVISI STRINGS, LLC** operated by **SHELLI MATHEWS; EDDIE AKHMETCHINE** operated by **EDWARD AKHMETCHINE; THE GERLING-MUT DUO** operated by **INGRID ELIZABETH CAPPARELLI GERLING; JEROME ALI; KI'ORA MICHELLE & COMPANY ENT** operated by **CARLISIA KI'ORA MICHELLE NEWTON; MARK PRAUSE; SIMON RHYTHMIC PRODUCTIONS** operated by **MARLON SIMON; SINCERELY YOURS MUSIC** operated by **MELVIN JOHNSON; PAUL ENGLISH MUSIC; RANKIN PETERS MUSIC; BOB CHADWICK TRIO** operated by **ROBERT CHADWICK; and TONY HENRY MUSIC; Non Profit Corporations: APOLLO CHAMBER PLAYERS; ARS LYRICA HOUSTON; AXIOM QUARTET INC.;** and **TRIO ORIENS; CORPORATIONS: BLONDVIOLIN PRODUCTIONS LLC; ENTERTAINMENT CONNECT, LLC; KARTE BLANCHE MUSIC LLC; MERCURY CHAMBER ORCHESTRA, INC; SOLERO FLAMENCO LLC; MUSIQA; and PARTNERSHIP: MYSTERY LOVES COMPANY;** for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$3,750,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Request for Qualifications received July 7, 2023, for P14-Q32776 - Approve an ordinance awarding twenty-six (26) professional service contracts to various music artists and performing arts organizations as listed below in the maximum contracts amounts \$3,750,000.00 for the Harmony in the Air programs for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding twenty-six (26) professional service contracts for **three (3) years with two (2) one-year options** to various music artists and/or performing arts organizations in the maximum contracts amount of **\$3,750,000.00** for the Harmony in the Air program for the Houston Airport System. The Director of the Houston Airport System may terminate this contract at any time upon fourteen (14) days, written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires each artist to provide music performances at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and/or William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). All performances, regardless of the genre,

will be appropriate for an airport setting and will provide a pleasant listening experience for all visitors to each airport. Performances that include lyrics will not contain obscene, sexually explicit, social, political, religious,

...or racially demeaning words.

The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, thirty-five (35) submissions were received from Individual Musicians (IMs) and Performing Arts Organization (PAOs).

Each IM and PAO was required to meet the following qualifying criteria:

1. Each individual musician, must reside in Harris County or an adjacent county. Each performing arts organization, must have their main office located in Harris County or an adjacent county.
2. Every musician, either individual or as part of a performing arts organization, shall have a minimum of eight (8) years of previous professional performance experience.
3. PAOs and IMs shall provide names and descriptions of ensembles and/or musicians previously or currently employed or represented by the PAOs and IMs, with links to corresponding websites.
4. PAOs and IMs shall provide names of venues where the musicians represented by the PAOs and IMs have performed and/or currently perform.
5. PAOs and IMs shall provide materials such as CDs, videos, marketing materials, social media posts, and/or links to events booked and/or produced by the musicians employed by the PAOs and IMs.
6. PAOs and IMs shall provide references from five (5) former or present clients.
7. Musicians must have a college degree, preferably in music. If musicians do not have a college degree, they must have equivalent professional musician experience of at least eight (8) years and two (2) letters of recommendation from established professionals with appropriate credentials.

The evaluation committee selected the following IMs and PAOs to receive a contract.

1.	Alex Navarro Music
2.	Anthony Caceres
3.	Anthony Henry
4.	Apollo Chamber Players
5.	ARS Lyrica Players
6.	Axiom Quartet
7.	Blondviolin Productions/Duo Dramatique
8.	Chad Wesselkamper
9.	Divisi Strings
10.	Eddie Akametchie Trio
11.	Entertainment Connect LLC
12.	Jerome Ali
13.	Karte Blanche Music
14.	Ki'Ora Michelle
15.	Mark Prause
16.	Marlon Simon Rhythmic Productions
17.	Melvin Johnson/Sincerely Yours Music
18.	Mercury Chamber Orchestra

	III.C.
19.	Musiqqa
20.	Mystery Loves Company
21.	Paul English Music
22.	Rankin Peters Music
23.	Robert G. Chadwick
24.	Solero Flamico LLC
25.	The Gerling-Mut Dou
26.	Trio Oriens

The Houston Airport System is confident that each IM and POA is well qualified to provide the required services.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

MWBE participation zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First (HHF):

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere with contract needs.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Department Approval Authority
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department Name	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$360,000.00	\$3,390,000.00	\$3,750,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,750,000.00
HAS Revenue Fund
Fund 8001

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date: 8/29/2023

Q32776 - Harmony in the air (various music artists and performing arts organizations)-
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Request for Qualifications received July 7, 2023, for P14-Q32776 - Approve an ordinance awarding twenty-six (26) professional service contracts to various music artists and performing arts organizations as listed below in the maximum contracts amounts \$3,750,000.00 for the Harmony in the Air programs for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding twenty-six (26) professional service contracts for **three (3) years with two (2) one-year options** to various music artists and/or performing arts organizations in the maximum contracts amount of **\$3,750,000.00** for the Harmony in the Air program for the Houston Airport System. The Director of the Houston Airport System may terminate this contract at any time upon fourteen (14) days, written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires each artist to provide music performances at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and/or William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). All performances, regardless of the genre, will be appropriate for an airport setting and will provide a pleasant listening experience for all visitors to each airport. Performances that include lyrics will not contain obscene, sexually explicit, social, political, religious, or racially demeaning words.

The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, thirty-five (35) submissions were received from Individual Musicians (IMs) and Performing Arts Organization (PAOs).

Each IM and PAO was required to meet the following qualifying criteria:

1. Each individual musician, must reside in Harris County or an adjacent county. Each performing arts organization, must have their main office located in Harris County or an adjacent county.
2. Every musician, either individual or as part of a performing arts organization, shall have a minimum of eight (8) years of previous professional performance experience.
3. PAOs and IMs shall provide names and descriptions of ensembles and/or musicians previously or currently employed or represented by the PAOs and IMs, with links to corresponding websites.
4. PAOs and IMs shall provide names of venues where the musicians represented by the PAOs and IMs have performed and/or currently perform.
5. PAOs and IMs shall provide materials such as CDs, videos, marketing materials, social media posts, and/or links to events booked and/or produced by the musicians employed by the PAOs and IMs.
6. PAOs and IMs shall provide references from five (5) former or present clients.
7. Musicians must have a college degree, preferably in music. If musicians do not have a college degree, they must have equivalent professional musician experience of at least eight (8) years and two (2) letters of recommendation from established professionals with appropriate credentials.

The evaluation committee selected the following IMs and PAOs to receive a contract.

1.	Alex Navarro Music
2.	Anthony Caceres
3.	Anthony Henry
4.	Apollo Chamber Players
5.	ARS Lyrica Players
6.	Axiom Quartet
7.	Blondviolin Productions/Duo Dramatique
8.	Chad Wesselkamper
9.	Divisi Strings
10.	Eddie Akamatchie Trio

10.	LOUIS ARABIAN MUSIC INC
11.	Entertainment Connect LLC
12.	Jerome Ali
13.	Karte Blanche Music
14.	Ki'Ora Michelle
15.	Mark Prause
16.	Marlon Simon Rhythmic Productions
17.	Melvin Johnson/Sincerely Yours Music
18.	Mercury Chamber Orchestra Inc.
19.	Musiqqa
20.	Mystery Loves Company
21.	Paul English Music
22.	Rankin Peters Music
23.	Robert G. Chadwick
24.	Solero Flamico LLC
25.	The Gerling-Mut Dou
26.	Trio Oriens

The Houston Airport System is confident that each IM and POA is well qualified to provide the required services.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

MWBE participation zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

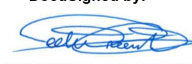
Hire Houston First (HHF):

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere with contract needs.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/4/2023

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Department Approval Authority
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department Name	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$360,000.00	\$3,390,000.00	\$3,750,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,750,000.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Certificate of Funds	Financial Information
MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2023

T26444.A1 - Prepress, Printing and Bindery Services
(Bayside Printing, Inc.) ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0891 (Passed on November 7, 2018) to increase the maximum contract amount with **BAYSIDE PRINTING, INC** for Pre-Press and Bindery Services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department

Background:

T26444.A1 – Approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2018-0891 (approved on November 7, 2018) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$6,000,000.00 to \$6,395,852.87 for Contract No. 4600014984 between City of Houston and Bayside Printing, Inc. for prepress, printing and bindery services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA).

Specific Explanation:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$6,000,000.00 to \$6,395,852.87** for the contract between the City of Houston and **Bayside Printing, Inc.** for prepress, printing and bindery services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

The original contract was awarded on November 7, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0891 for a three (3) year term with two (2) one-year options in the maximum contract amount of \$6,000,000.00. The additional **\$395,852.87** is for the 90-day extension that was exercised. This increase will carry ARA through the remainder of the term of the contract which expires on February 27, 2024.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, equipment, materials, supplies, and transportation, necessary to provide full-service prepress, printing, and bindery services, which includes copying, imaging, scanning, lithographic printing, offset printing which includes spot color and four-color process printing, and wide format printing. Typical printing jobs include business cards, letterheads, envelopes, newsletters, promotional items, invitations, and brochures. The Contract will also provide an online portal for the City to transfer files electronically and to conduct online proofing.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The contract was awarded an 11% goal for M/WBE participation, and Bayside Printing, Inc. is currently

achieving 6.21% of the required MWBE goal. OBO will continue to monitor the contract for MWBE participation compliance.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is adopted in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Authority
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY24	Outyear	Total
ARA	\$395,852.87	\$0.00	\$395,852.87

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0891, passed on November 7, 2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$395,852.87
Central Service Revolving Fund
Fund No.1002

Contact Information:

Adeola Otukoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832-393-8786
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2023

T26444.A1 - Prepress, Printing and Bindery Services (Bayside Printing, Inc.)
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 65.

Background:

T26444.A1 – Approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2018-0891 (approved on November 7, 2018) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$6,000,000.00 to \$6,395,852.87 for Contract No. 4600014984 between City of Houston and Bayside Printing, Inc. for prepress, printing and bindery services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA).

Specific Explanation:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$6,000,000.00 to \$6,395,852.87 for the contract between the City of Houston and Bayside Printing, Inc. for prepress, printing and bindery services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

The original contract was awarded on November 7, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0891 for a three (3) year term with two (2) one-year options in the maximum contract amount of \$6,000,000.00. The additional \$395,852.87 is for the 90-day extension that was exercised. This increase will carry ARA through the remainder of the term of the contract which expires on February 27, 2024.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, equipment, materials, supplies, and transportation, necessary to provide full-service prepress, printing, and bindery services, which includes copying, imaging, scanning, lithographic printing, offset printing which includes spot color and four-color process printing, and wide format printing. Typical printing jobs include business cards, letterheads, envelopes, newsletters, promotional items, invitations, and brochures. The Contract will also provide an online portal for the City to transfer files electronically and to conduct online proofing.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The contract was awarded an 11% goal for M/WBE participation, and Bayside Printing, Inc. is currently achieving 6.21% of the required MWBE goal. OBO will continue to monitor the contract for MWBE participation compliance.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is adopted in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/30/2023

[Signature]
6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:
Tina Paetz

11/30/2023

Department Approval Authority

DS
ec

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY24	Outyear	Total
ARA	\$395,852.87	\$0.00	\$395,852.87

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0891, passed on November 7, 2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$395,852.87
Central Service Revolving Fund
Fund No.1002

Contact Information:

Adeola Otukoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832-393-8786
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Time
-------------	------

Description

T26444.A1 - Certification of Fund
T26444.A1 - Tax Report
T26444 - Ownership Form
T26444 - RCA - Original
T26444 - Ordinance 2018-0891
T26444 - Signed Contract

Type

Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

Item Creation Date:

T32786 - Snow and Ice Removal Services (TD Snow Removal Corporation d/b/a Top Dog Services) -
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **TD SNOW REMOVAL CORPORATION d/b/a TOP DOG SERVICES** for Snow and Ice Removal Services for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$3,750,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Request for Proposals received on June 22, 2023 for S19-T32786 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to TD Snow Removal Corporation d/b/a Top Dog Services in an amount not to exceed \$3,750,000.00 for snow and ice removal services for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **TD Snow Removal Corporation d/b/a Top Dog Services** in an amount not to exceed **\$3,750,000.00** for snow and ice removal services for the Houston Airport System.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all labor, supervision, management, equipment, parts, materials, tools, instrument, expendable items, incidentals, fuel, transportation, maintenance and operational support, and necessary insurance to provide snow and ice removal services, in case of a major winter storm, to keep the runways/taxiways at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) operating safely and efficiently. The services shall be provided in accordance with FAA rules and guidelines.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Two proposals were received from TD Snow Removal Corporation d/b/a Top Dog Services and Snow Systems Nationwide, Inc. The evaluation committee was comprised of four evaluators from the Houston Airport System (HAS), General Services, and Houston Public Works Departments.

The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria.

- Experience/Expertise

- Past Performance
- Service and Support
 - Quality and Workmanship
- Methodology
- Price

Based on the evaluations of the proposals, TD Snow Removal Corporation d/b/a Top Dog Services was deemed the best proposer having met all requirements and was recommended for contract award.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, TD Snow Removal Corporation d/b/a Top Dog Services provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City Policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, TD Snow Removal Corporation d/b/a Top Dog Services does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY24	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Airport System	\$554,000.00	\$3,196,000.00	\$3,750,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,750,000.00

HAS Revenue Fund

Fund No.: 8001

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	FIN/SPD	832.393.9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	832.393.9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

T32786 - Snow and Ice Removal Services (TD Snow Removal Corporation d/b/a Top Dog Services) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Request for Proposals received on June 22, 2023 for S19-T32786 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to TD Snow Removal Corporation d/b/a Top Dog Services in an amount not to exceed \$3,750,000.00 for snow and ice removal services for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options to TD Snow Removal Corporation d/b/a Top Dog Services** in an amount not to exceed **\$3,750,000.00** for snow and ice removal services for the Houston Airport System.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all labor, supervision, management, equipment, parts, materials, tools, instrument, expendable items, incidentals, fuel, transportation, maintenance and operational support, and necessary insurance to provide snow and ice removal services, in case of a major winter storm, to keep the runways/taxiways at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) operating safely and efficiently. The services shall be provided in accordance with FAA rules and guidelines.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Two proposals were received from TD Snow Removal Corporation d/b/a Top Dog Services and Snow Systems Nationwide, Inc. The evaluation committee was comprised of four evaluators from the Houston Airport System (HAS), General Services, and Houston Public Works Departments.

The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria.

- Experience/Expertise
- Past Performance
- Service and Support
 - Quality and Workmanship
 - Methodology
- Price

Based on the evaluations of the proposals, TD Snow Removal Corporation d/b/a Top Dog Services was deemed the best proposer having met all requirements and was recommended for contract award.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

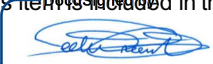
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, TD Snow Removal Corporation d/b/a Top Dog Services provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City Policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, TD Snow Removal Corporation d/b/a Top Dog Services does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is provided in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required in the Financial Policies.



Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

11/21/2023

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY24	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Airport System	\$554,000.00	\$3,196,000.00	\$3,750,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,750,000.00

HAS Revenue Fund

Fund No.: 8001

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	FIN/SPD	832.393.9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	832.393.9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Zero-Percent MWBE Approval	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	Backup Material
Certificate of Interested Parties - Form 1295	Backup Material
POP 1	Backup Material
POP 2	Backup Material
POP 3	Backup Material
Funding	Financial Information
Secretary of State (SOS)	Backup Material
Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Drug Policy Compliance Agreement	Backup Material
Drug Policy Compliance Declaration	Backup Material
Drug Policy No Safety Impact Positions	Backup Material
COI and Endorsements	Backup Material
AM Best Ratings	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2023

MYR - Third Amendment to the Interlocal with Harris Health System and Baylor College of Medicine in Connection with Case Management Services for Human Trafficking Victims

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment for Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **HARRIS HEALTH SYSTEM**, and **BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE** for Case Management Services for Mayor's Office of Human Trafficking and Domestic Violence - \$69,966.00 - Grant

Background:

In 2018, City Council approved an Interlocal Agreement with the Harris Health System and Baylor College of Medicine that funded via grant funds a hospital-based case manager to provide care coordination and ease access to medical and mental health referrals for victims of human trafficking. The hospital-based case manager works in tandem with 2 shelter-based case managers as part of the Mayor's Office of Human Trafficking and Domestic Violence's public health approach to meet the need for comprehensive victim-centered services including emergency shelter and housing, case management, non-licensed counseling, and healthcare referrals.

City Council is now asked to approve a Third Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement to fund the hospital-based case manager for 3 additional years from 10/1/2023 to 9/30/2026, subject to the availability of grant funds. City Council previously amended the Interlocal first in 2019 and then again in 2021 to continue to fund the hospital-based case manager position for additional years through 9/30/2023.

Since the inception of our direct services program, the hospital-based case manager served over 340 victims of human trafficking identified throughout the hospital system, many of whom were psychologically unstable because of their trafficking victimization. Victims served were diverse across ethnicity, gender, and age, and many had prior trauma and intersecting vulnerabilities, such as being disabled or having experienced homelessness. Because of the work of our hospital-based case manager, victims were provided with healthcare referrals, shelter and housing resources, advocacy and accompaniment, emotional support and safety services such as crisis intervention, and information and additional referrals.

Funding provided by the City of Houston for the Third Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement is up to but not to exceed \$69,966 annually out of the total annual cost of \$73,173. Harris Health is responsible for the remaining difference of \$3,207. The City of Houston will reimburse Harris

Health for the case manager's salary expenses according to the below chart. Council previously allocated General Fund dollars to the program as part of the required cash match (Ordinance 2023-901 on October 25, 2023).

Funding Entity	Oct. 1, 2023 - Sept. 30, 2024	Oct. 1, 2024 - Sept. 30, 2025 (contingent upon the City's receipt of a grant award)	Oct. 1, 2025 - Sept. 30, 2026 (contingent upon the City's receipt of a grant award)
Texas Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division	\$55,972.80	\$55,972.80	\$55,972.80
City of Houston (Local match as part of a grant award and upon receipt of grant funds)	\$13,993.20	\$13,993.20	\$13,993.20
Harris Health	\$3,207.00	\$3,207.00	\$3,207.00
Sub-Total - City of Houston	\$69,966.00	\$69,966.00	\$69,966.00
TOTAL ESTIMATED COST (CITY OF HOUSTON AND HARRIS HEALTH)	\$73,173.00	\$73,173.00	\$73,173.00

Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	Current FY	Out Year	Total
Mayor's Office	\$41,979.60	\$13,993.20	\$55,972.80
Mayor's Office (Cash Match Fund)	\$10,494.90	3,498.30	\$13,993.20
TOTAL	\$52,474.50	\$17,491.50	\$69,966.00

Minal Patel Davis
 Director, Mayor's Office of Human Trafficking and Domestic Violence

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2023-901 on October 25, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$55,972.80 Grant Fund (5030) FED/LOCAL/STATE/STATE PASS
 \$13,993.20 Grant Matching Fund (1021)
 \$69,966.00 Total

Contact Information:

Minal Patel Davis, Director
Mayor's Office of Human Trafficking and Domestic Violence
Phone: 832-393-0977 or 832-596-9965
E-Mail: minal.davis@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District B

Item Creation Date:

COPY ITEM 12/13/23 - MYR- Recovery, Fifth Ward
Voluntary Relocation Program, Houston Land Bank

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing and approving agreement with appropriation between City of Houston and **HOUSTON LAND BANK** to provide Fifth Ward Voluntary Relocation Funds for the Administration and Management of the Relocation Process on behalf of the City of Houston - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON** - \$2,000,000.00 - Fifth Ward Voluntary Relocation

Background:

The Mayor's Office of Recovery seek approval of an agreement with and appropriation for Houston Land Bank (HLB) to provide relocation services for the Fifth Ward Voluntary Relocation Program (FWVRP).

On July 13, 2023, Mayor Sylvester Turner created a Strike Team to begin work on a program to help relocate residents living over the creosote plume adjacent to the Union Pacific Railyard. On September 27, 2023, City Council approved funding in the amount of \$5 million to assist with the relocation of certain residents who voluntarily seek to relocate away from the plume. The FWVRP seeks to provide a relocation plan for eligible homeowners and tenants who voluntarily wish to participate. The FWVRP includes options to provide acquisition at fair market value and relocation assistance to help find a comparable replacement dwelling. Relocation assistance will include advisory services, replacement housing payments, relocation assistance for tenants, and moving expenses. The primary eligibility requirement is residents must have permanently resided in the Relocation Zone prior to July 1, 2023.

Houston Land Bank was organized on November 1, 1999, with the specific purposes of (1) providing opportunities for low-income families and individuals to secure decent, quality and affordably priced housing, (2) fostering the availability of owner-occupied housing that meets diverse needs, (3) preserving the quality and affordability of housing for future low-income households, and (4) combating community deterioration in economically disadvantaged neighborhoods by making land available for projects and activities and by promoting the development, rehabilitation, and maintenance of decent, quality housing in these neighborhoods while working to prevent the displacement of low-income households from these neighborhoods. HLB will serve as the master builder for the program and residents who voluntarily participate in the program may potentially purchase a home located on a Land Bank lot. These homeowners will have an option apply to HLB for direct assistance from funds provided to HLB by the City pursuant to the FWVRP in conjunction with the purchase of a Land Bank home. HLB will work with Family

Service Center of Houston and Harris County (Family Houston) to provide relocation services for the eligible residents in the FWVRP.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**Stephen Costello, Chief
Mayor's Office of Recovery**

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2023-803, September 27, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,000,000.00

Fifth Ward Voluntary Relocation

Fund 2011

Contact Information:

Gloria Moreno,

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.1074

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2023

MYR – Barbara Jordan Post Office Qualified Hotel Project
and Administration Agreement

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **401 FRANKLIN STREET, LTD** relating to developer's development of a Convention Center Facility and a new Convention Center Hotel to be located within 1,000 feet of the Convention Center, each of the such facilities to be part of the adaptive reuse of the former Barbara Jordan Post Office Facility located at 401 Franklin Street, Houston, Texas; designating the hotel as a Qualified Hotel Project pursuant to Chapter 2303 of the Texas Government Code; authorizing the administration of the agreement on behalf of the City by Houston First Corporation; authorizing the acquisition of the Convention Center by the City and a lease thereof from the City to Houston First Corporation; authorizing the grant of an option (the "option") to the developer to purchase the Convention Center for Fair Market Value - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and 401 Franklin Street, LTD., (Developer).

Recommendation:

City Council adopt an ordinance authorizing the execution of a Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and 401 Franklin Street, LTD., (Developer). This Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement is at no cost to the City.

Specific Explanation:

The Mayor's Office recommends that City Council approves an ordinance allowing the development of a multi-phase, mixed-use development located within an enterprise zone and on a 16-acre parcel of land commonly known as 401 Franklin Street in downtown Houston, Texas (the "Project"), focused on the adaptive reuse of the former Barbara Jordan Post Office facility.

The Developer plans to create a condominium for the Project with several units. One condominium unit will be an approximate 21,000 square foot convention center facility (Convention Center). Another condominium unit will be a hotel with approximately 90-200 rooms, which will be constructed by the Developer (Hotel). Both the Convention Center and Hotel will be in the same building, and the Hotel will be within 1000 feet of the Convention Center.

At no cost to the City, the Developer will convey the Convention Center to the City after it is constructed but before it is placed in use. The City will own the Convention Center in fee simple absolute. The Developer will grant a room block agreement in favor of the City providing the City certain priority and other rights to obtain rooms for conventions. The Developer will retain an option to purchase the Convention Center from City after the 10-year entitlement period for rebates for fair market value, less a credit for the costs to construct the Convention Center and the value of the room block agreement being granted by the Developer to the City. The Developer cannot exercise the option to purchase the Convention Center before the expiration of the 10-year period.

The City will lease the Convention Center to Houston First Corporation (HFC). HFC will execute a Management Service Agreement with an affiliate of Developer (Manager). The Manager will manage the Convention Center and be solely responsible for all costs to operate, repair, and maintain the facility, and have the right to all revenues generated by the Convention Center. The City will have no responsibility for any costs to operate, repair or maintain the Convention Center. HFC will monitor the conduct of operations and exercise the rights under the room block agreement. The Convention Center will be used to hold public conferences, meetings, and exhibitions to attract conventions and tourists.

As a qualified hotel project, the Developer will be entitled to rebates of the State's portion of hotel occupancy and sales and use taxes paid or collected at the Hotel during the first 10 years after the Hotel opens for initial occupancy. The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts has issued a private ruling to the Developer confirming that the hotel will qualify as a "qualified hotel project" based on the structure of the transaction outlined above.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer
Mayor's Office**

Contact Information:

Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer,
Mayor's Office
Phone: (832) 393-1064

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2023

MYR – Barbara Jordan Post Office Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and 401 Franklin Street, LTD., (Developer).

Recommendation:

City Council adopt an ordinance authorizing the execution of a Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and 401 Franklin Street, LTD., (Developer). This Qualified Hotel Project and Administration Agreement is at no cost to the City.

Specific Explanation:

The Mayor's Office recommends that City Council approves an ordinance allowing the development of a multi-phase, mixed-use development located within an enterprise zone and on a 16-acre parcel of land commonly known as 401 Franklin Street in downtown Houston, Texas (the "Project"), focused on the adaptive reuse of the former Barbara Jordan Post Office facility.

The Developer plans to create a condominium for the Project with several units. One condominium unit will be an approximate 21,000 square foot convention center facility (Convention Center). Another condominium unit will be a hotel with approximately 90-200 rooms, which will be constructed by the Developer (Hotel). Both the Convention Center and Hotel will be in the same building, and the Hotel will be within 1000 feet of the Convention Center.

At no cost to the City, the Developer will convey the Convention Center to the City after it is constructed but before it is placed in use. The City will own the Convention Center in fee simple absolute. The Developer will grant a room block agreement in favor of the City providing the City certain priority and other rights to obtain rooms for conventions. The Developer will retain an option to purchase the Convention Center from City after the 10-year entitlement period for rebates for fair market value, less a credit for the costs to construct the Convention Center and the value of the room block agreement being granted by the Developer to the City. The Developer cannot exercise the option to purchase the Convention Center before the expiration of the 10-year period.

The City will lease the Convention Center to Houston First Corporation (HFC). HFC will execute a Management Service Agreement with an affiliate of Developer (Manager). The Manager will manage the Convention Center and be solely responsible for all costs to operate, repair, and maintain the facility, and have the right to all revenues generated by the Convention Center. The City will have no responsibility for any costs to operate, repair or maintain the Convention Center. HFC will monitor the conduct of operations and exercise the rights under the room block agreement. The Convention Center will be used to hold public conferences, meetings, and exhibitions to attract conventions and tourists.

As a qualified hotel project, the Developer will be entitled to rebates of the State's portion of hotel occupancy and sales and use taxes paid or collected at the Hotel during the first 10 years after the Hotel opens for initial occupancy. The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts has issued a private ruling to the Developer confirming that the hotel will qualify as a "qualified hotel project" based on the structure of the transaction

outlined above.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

F406371A27C1408...

**Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer
Mayor's Office**

Contact Information:

Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer, MYR (832) 393-1064



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District H

Item Creation Date:

MYR - BBP Downtown Gateway Trail South Bank

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$150,000.00 out of Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund; approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between **BUFFALO BAYOU PARTNERSHIP**, as Seller, and the City of Houston, Texas, as Purchaser, for a 0.7058 acre tract of land located in the Samuel M. Williams Survey, Abstract No. 87, Harris County, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

City Council approval is recommended for an ordinance appropriating funds and authorizing the City of Houston (the "City") to execute a Purchase and Sale Agreement (the "Gateway South PSA") with The Buffalo Bayou Partnership (BBP) where the City will acquire 0.7058 acres of land from BBP. This land transaction is part of the Downtown Gateway Trail South Bank (the "Gateway South Project"), a Park Project identified under the Development, Construction, Operations, Maintenance, and Concession Agreement between the City, Harris County, and BBP (the "Tri-Party Agreement") approved by Council on September 28, 2022 (Ordinance No. 2022-715).

Council will be asked to approve a separate purchase and sale agreement for the Downtown Gateway Trail North Bank (the "Gateway North PSA") in a separate action in parallel with this recommendation to approve the Gateway South PSA.

Under the Tri-Party Agreement, the City and BBP agreed to the following key points related to the \$10,434,000 Downtown Gateway Trails Park Project:

1. The City will acquire the north bank area of the Downtown Gateway from BBP for \$925,000 (Gateway North PSA);
2. The City will acquire the south bank area of the Downtown Gateway from BBP for \$150,000 (Gateway South PSA); and
3. BBP will fund the balance of \$9,359,000 for design and construction of the capital improvements in accordance with the Tri-Party Agreement.

The Tri-Party Agreement identified the potential funding source for the City's \$150,000 obligation now part of the Gateway South PSA as bring from the City Park Sector Funds (Sector 11).

Park Project Summary:

Guadalupe Plaza Park, situated along the south bank of Buffalo Bayou, has an existing trail that does not conform to the new Tri-Party Agreement standards. This trail will be partially replaced to meet the new trail standards and additional work will be done by BBP to enhance the existing 4.1-acre park. To accomplish

this, BBP acquired 0.7058 acres from Union Pacific Railroad south of the existing City park. This parcel will be transferred from BBP to the City under the Gateway South PSA. The Gateway South Project design also creates a connection from the new bayou trail to a planned on-street high-comfort bike lane on

Jensen Drive. This will ultimately establish a pedestrian and bicycle connection between the north and south bank trails along Buffalo Bayou at Jensen Drive.

Once the construction is complete for the Gateway South Project, the City-owned property and improvements will be maintained and operated by BBP in accordance with Tri-Party Agreement.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information			
Recurring or One-Time:	One-Time		
Fund Name	FY2024	Out Year	Total
Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund	\$150,000	-	\$150,000
Total	\$150,000	-	\$150,000

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer Kenneth Allen, Director, Houston Parks and Recreation

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-715, September 28, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$150,000.00
Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund
Fund 4035

Contact Information:

Brian J. Crimmins, Special Projects Manager
Email: brian.crimmins@houstontx.gov
Phone: (832) 393-1044

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District B

Item Creation Date:

MYR - BBP Downtown Gateway Trail North Bank

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between **BUFFALO BAYOU PARTNERSHIP**, as Seller, and City of Houston, Texas, as Purchaser, for 1.7985 acres of land located in the S. M. Harris Survey, Abstract No. 327, Harris County, Texas - \$925,000.00 - General Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

City Council approval is recommended for an ordinance authorizing the City of Houston (the "City") to execute a Purchase and Sale Agreement (the "Gateway North PSA") with The Buffalo Bayou Partnership (BBP) where the City will acquire 1.7985 acres of land from BBP. This land transaction is part of the Downtown Gateway Trail North Bank (the "Gateway North Project"), a Park Project identified under the Development, Construction, Operations, Maintenance, and Concession Agreement between the City, Harris County, and BBP (the "Tri-Party Agreement") approved by Council on September 28, 2022 (Ordinance No. 2022-715).

Council will be asked to approve a separate purchase and sale agreement for the Downtown Gateway Trail South Bank (the "Gateway South PSA") in a separate action in parallel with this recommendation to approve the Gateway North PSA.

Under the Tri-Party Agreement, the City and BBP agreed to the following key points related to the \$10,434,000 Downtown Gateway Trails Park Project:

1. The City will acquire the north bank area of the Downtown Gateway from BBP for \$925,000 (Gateway North PSA);
2. The City will acquire the south bank area of the Downtown Gateway from BBP for \$150,000 (Gateway South PSA); and
3. BBP will fund the balance of \$9,359,000 for design and construction of the capital improvements in accordance with the Tri-Party Agreement.

The Tri-Party Agreement identified the potential funding source for the City's \$925,000 obligation now part of the Gateway North PSA as being connected to the "Ojala JRC Transaction" that Council approved in May 2022 (Ordinance No. 2022-380). In that transaction, the City received \$970,912 for the abandonment and sale of public rights-of-way in the immediate area adjacent to the Gateway North Project.

Park Project Summary:

Spanning the distance between Jensen Drive and the Union Pacific Railroad Bridge, the roughly 980-foot-long Gateway North Project will replace the north bank trail that collapsed because of erosion from

Hurricane Harvey. To provide a stabilized trail on such a steep site, the trail will include several additional elements beyond components included in the trail standards: 15-foot-wide concrete trails; concrete pole mounted light fixtures; benches and trash cans, wayfinding signage, and general landscaping. To protect the slope from future erosion, BBP will ensure bank stabilization will be implemented across the 1.8-acre site that may include a combination of engineered and nature-based solutions. The trail itself may be constructed as an elevated deck or be supported in place by a retaining wall or other structural element to prevent it from collapsing again in the future. Depending on the final trail condition, railings may be included to ensure public safety.

Once the construction is complete for the Gateway North Project, the City-owned property and improvements will be maintained and operated by BBP in accordance with Tri-Party Agreement.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is not included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact			
Recurring or One-Time:	One-Time		
Fund Name	FY2024	Out Year	Total
General Fund – General Government	\$925,000	-	\$925,000
Total	\$925,000	-	\$925,000

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Kenneth Allen, Director, Houston Parks and Recreation

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-715, September 28, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$925,000.00
 General Fund
 Fund No.: 1000

Contact Information:

Brian J. Crimmins, Special Projects Manager
 Email: brian.crimmins@houstontx.gov
 Phone: (832) 393-1044

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District B

Item Creation Date:

MYR - BBP Downtown Gateway Trail North Bank

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Purchase and Sale Agreement between the **BUFFALO BAYOU PARTNERSHIP**, as Seller, and the City of Houston, Texas, as Purchaser, for 1.7985 acres of land located in the S. M. Harris Survey, Abstract No. 327, Harris County, Texas - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

City Council approval is recommended for an ordinance authorizing the City of Houston (the "City") to execute a Purchase and Sale Agreement (the "Gateway North PSA") with The Buffalo Bayou Partnership (BBP) where the City will acquire 1.7985 acres of land from BBP. This land transaction is part of the Downtown Gateway Trail North Bank (the "Gateway North Project"), a Park Project identified under the Development, Construction, Operations, Maintenance, and Concession Agreement between the City, Harris County, and BBP (the "Tri-Party Agreement") approved by Council on September 28, 2022 (Ordinance No. 2022-715).

Council will be asked to approve a separate purchase and sale agreement for the Downtown Gateway Trail South Bank (the "Gateway South PSA") in a separate action in parallel with this recommendation to approve the Gateway North PSA.

Under the Tri-Party Agreement, the City and BBP agreed to the following key points related to the \$10,434,000 Downtown Gateway Trails Park Project:

1. The City will acquire the north bank area of the Downtown Gateway from BBP for \$925,000 (Gateway North PSA);
2. The City will acquire the south bank area of the Downtown Gateway from BBP for \$150,000 (Gateway South PSA); and
3. BBP will fund the balance of \$9,359,000 for design and construction of the capital improvements in accordance with the Tri-Party Agreement.

The Tri-Party Agreement identified the potential funding source for the City's \$925,000 obligation now part of the Gateway North PSA as being connected to the "Ojala JRC Transaction" that Council approved in May 2022 (Ordinance No. 2022-380). In that transaction, the City received \$970,912 for the abandonment and sale of public rights-of-way in the immediate area adjacent to the Gateway North Project.

Park Project Summary:

Spanning the distance between Jensen Drive and the Union Pacific Railroad Bridge, the roughly 980-foot-long Gateway North Project will replace the north bank trail that collapsed because of erosion from Hurricane Harvey. To provide a stabilized trail on such a steep site, the trail will include several additional elements beyond components included in the trail standards: 15-foot-wide concrete trails; concrete pole mounted light fixtures; benches and trash cans, wayfinding signage, and general landscaping. To protect the slope from

future erosion, BBP will ensure bank stabilization will be implemented across the 1.8-acre site that may include a combination of engineered and nature-based solutions. The trail itself may be constructed as an elevated deck or be supported in place by a retaining wall or other structural element to prevent it from collapsing again in the future. Depending on the final trail condition, railings may be included to ensure public safety.


Once the construction is complete for the Gateway North Project, the City-owned property and improvements will be maintained and operated by BBP in accordance with Tri-Party Agreement.

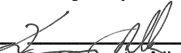
Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is not included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact			
Recurring or One-Time:	One-Time		
Fund Name	FY2024	Out Year	Total
General Fund – General Government	\$925,000	-	\$925,000

General Fund	General Government	\$925,000		\$925,000
Total		\$925,000	-	\$925,000

DocuSigned by:  Andy E. Cohen, Chief Development Officer

DocuSigned by:  Kenneth Allen, Director, Houston Parks and Recreation

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2022-715, September 28, 20222

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$925,000.00
General Fund
Fund No.: 1000

Contact Information:
Brian J. Crimmins, Special Projects Manager
Email: brian.crimmins@houstontx.gov
Phone: (832) 393-1044

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Funding Source	Financial Information
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 12/10/2023

MYR – MacGregor Park Capital Funds (1 of 5)

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving transfer of the sum of \$5,000,000.00 out of General Fund Fund Balance to Parks Special Revenue Fund, and appropriating the sum of \$5,000,000.00 out of Parks Special Revenue Fund for MacGregor Park Project

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance authorizing the transfer of \$5,000,000.00 from the General Fund balance to the Parks Special Fund, and then appropriating that amount out of the Parks Special Fund for the MacGregor Park Development Project (the "Project").

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

City Council approval is recommended for an ordinance approving and authorizing the transfer of \$5,000,000.00 from the General Fund balance to the Parks Special Fund, and then appropriating that amount out of the Parks Special Fund for the Project.

Acquired in 1930, MacGregor Park is an 82-acre park embedded in a culturally and historically rich community in southeast Houston, along Brays Bayou. This proposed Project is an important step in ensuring park equity across Houston by providing critical improvements outlined in the MacGregor Park 2022 Master Plan. The MacGregor Park Agreement, a separate item that Council is being asked to approve in a parallel action to this ordinance, details the \$14,500,000 in capital costs commitment by the City toward the MacGregor Park Five-Year Plan and establishes Houston Parks Board as the project manager. The scope of the Project includes upgrades to the tennis center, baseball field, historic center renovation, swimming pool, a new amphitheater, community plaza, playgrounds, event lawn, youth multipurpose field, and reconfigured parking.

The Five-Year Plan is expected to be completed by December 31, 2028, with an overall estimated Project cost of \$54,000,000. Of the \$54 million total cost, half of the funds (\$27 million) will be provided by an Angel Donor through the Houston Parks Board, with an additional \$12.5 million committed by the Houston Parks Board as part of the MacGregor Park Agreement. The remaining \$14.5 million will be comprised of the following funding sources:

- \$5 million transfer from the fund balance to HPARD (establish by Council approval of this item)
- \$4 million from the Department of Housing & Urban Development Community Project Funding Grant (on this agenda)

- \$4 million from the TIRZ 7 Budgeted Capital Improvement Plan (on this agenda)
- \$1.5 million from the HPARD Capital Improvement Plan (does not require Council action)

FISCAL NOTE:

Funding for this item is not included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the financial Policies.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact			
Recurring or One-Time	One-Time		
Fund Name	FY2024	Outyear	Total
General Fund	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000
Total	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,000,000.00
 General Fund
 Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer
 Phone: 832-393-1064

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MYR – MacGregor Park Capital Funds – Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 12/10/2023

MYR – MacGregor Park Capital Funds

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance authorizing the transfer of \$5,000,000.00 from the General Fund balance to the Parks Special Fund, and then appropriating that amount out of the Parks Special Fund for the MacGregor Park Development Project (the "Project").

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

City Council approval is recommended for an ordinance approving and authorizing the transfer of \$5,000,000.00 from the General Fund balance to the Parks Special Fund, and then appropriating that amount out of the Parks Special Fund for the Project.

Acquired in 1930, MacGregor Park is an 82-acre park embedded in a culturally and historically rich community in southeast Houston, along Brays Bayou. This proposed Project is an important step in ensuring park equity across Houston by providing critical improvements outlined in the MacGregor Park 2022 Master Plan. The MacGregor Park Agreement, a separate item that Council is being asked to approve in a parallel action to this ordinance, details the \$14,500,000 in capital costs commitment by the City toward the MacGregor Park Five-Year Plan and establishes Houston Parks Board as the project manager. The scope of the Project includes upgrades to the tennis center, baseball field, historic center renovation, swimming pool, a new amphitheater, community plaza, playgrounds, event lawn, youth multipurpose field, and reconfigured parking.

The Five-Year Plan is expected to be completed by December 31, 2028, with an overall estimated Project cost of \$54,000,000. Of the \$54 million total cost, half of the funds (\$27 million) will be provided by an Angel Donor through the Houston Parks Board, with an additional \$12.5 million committed by the Houston Parks Board as part of the MacGregor Park Agreement. The remaining \$14.5 million will be comprised of the following funding sources:

- \$5 million transfer from the fund balance to HPARD (establish by Council approval of this item)
- \$4 million from the Department of Housing & Urban Development Community Project Funding Grant (on this agenda)
- \$4 million from the TIRZ 7 Budgeted Capital Improvement Plan (on this agenda)
- \$1.5 million from the HPARD Capital Improvement Plan (does not require Council action)

FISCAL NOTE:

Funding for this item is not included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact			
Recurring or One-Time Fund Name	One-Time FY2024	Outyear	Total
General Fund	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000
Total	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,000,000
 General Fund
 Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer
 Phone: 832.303.1004

PHONE: 832-393-1004



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District D

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Authorizing submission of Department of Housing
and Urban Development Community Project Funding Grant
(2 of 5)

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing City of Houston to Execute and Submit required materials including an application and budget to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**, for a Grant made available through the Economic Development Initiative for the purposes of Community Project Funding; and authorizing the acceptance of funds from the aforementioned Grant and the execution of the Grant Agreement - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Mayor's Office of Economic Development recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the following:

- The submission of required application materials to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), for a Community Project Funding/Congressionally Directed Spending award (CPF) totaling \$4,000,000.00, under the HUD Economic Development Initiative, to benefit residents of the City of Houston.
- The execution of the Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and HUD for the CPF grant by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee; and
- The execution of related forms and documents for the CPF award by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee.

In the Fiscal Year 2023 Consolidated Appropriations Act (Public Law 117-328) (the Act), U.S. Congress made CPF awards available, and projects were identified in the annual appropriations legislation. The City of Houston was named the recipient of a grant award for the following project specified in the legislation that will be managed by the Mayor's Office of Economic Development and Housing and Community Development Department (HCD).

Park and Community Redevelopment: \$4,000,000.00

The Mayor's Office of Economic Development seeks funding to renovate and restore Houston's historic and culturally significant MacGregor Park. The 55-acre park is located along Brays Bayou in the Third Ward community area, near the campus of the University of Houston. This plan will be

transformative by constructing new facilities and renovating the two historically significant buildings around a central core that celebrates its cultural heritage by creating a "town square" that provides community socialization and entrepreneurial opportunities.

Park and Community Redevelopment: \$4,000,000.00	
Construction, Renovation, and Rehabilitation	\$3,560,000.00
Administration	\$440,000.00
Total	\$4,000,000.00

The date HUD signs the grant agreement will be the start date for the grant period of performance and budget period. Fiscal Year 2023 CPF grant awards must be spent by August 31, 2031.

This item is a procedural, administrative matter for the City to receive the funds awarded. After the grant agreement is executed and partner organizations are selected, the contract or agreement related to the grant award will be presented to City Council.

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 4,000,000.00 (to be received) – Federal Government
 Grant Fund
 Fund No. 5000

-

Contact Information:

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer
 Phone: (832) 393 - 1064

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District D

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Authorizing submission of Department of Housing and Urban Development
Community Project Funding Grant

Agenda Item#: 63.

Background:

The Mayor's Office of Economic Development recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the following:

- The submission of required application materials to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), for a Community Project Funding/Congressionally Directed Spending award (CPF) totaling \$4,000,000.00, under the HUD Economic Development Initiative, to benefit residents of the City of Houston.
- The execution of the Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and HUD for the CPF grant by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee; and
- The execution of related forms and documents for the CPF award by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee.

In the Fiscal Year 2023 Consolidated Appropriations Act (Public Law 117-328) (the Act), U.S. Congress made CPF awards available, and projects were identified in the annual appropriations legislation. The City of Houston was named the recipient of a grant award for the following project specified in the legislation that will be managed by the Mayor's Office of Economic Development and Housing and Community Development Department (HCD).

Park and Community Redevelopment: \$4,000,000.00

The Mayor's Office of Economic Development seeks funding to renovate and restore Houston's historic and culturally significant MacGregor Park. The 55-acre park is located along Brays Bayou in the Third Ward community area, near the campus of the University of Houston. This plan will be transformative by constructing new facilities and renovating the two historically significant buildings around a central core that celebrates its cultural heritage by creating a "town square" that provides community socialization and entrepreneurial opportunities.

Park and Community Redevelopment: \$4,000,000.00	
Construction, Renovation, and Rehabilitation	\$3,560,000.00
Administration	\$440,000.00
Total	\$4,000,000.00

The date HUD signs the grant agreement will be the start date for the grant period of performance and budget period. Fiscal Year 2023 CPF grant awards must be spent by August 31, 2031.

This item is a procedural, administrative matter for the City to receive the funds awarded. After the grant agreement is executed and partner organizations are selected, the contract or agreement related to the grant award will be presented to City Council.

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

DocuSigned by:

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 4,000,000.00 (to be received) – Federal Government

Grant Fund

Fund No. 5000

-

Contact Information:

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Phone: (832) 393 - 1064

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Description

Coversheet

Application for Federal Assistance (SF-242)

Budget Page for Form SF 424

SF - 424D - Standard Form - Assurances for Construction Programs

Grant Agreement

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District D

Item Creation Date:

MYR - FY24 TIRZ 7 OST/Almeda Budget (3 of 5)

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2024-2028 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY24 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY24 Operating Budget for the Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and Fiscal Years 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY24 is \$56,898,141 which includes \$2,193,153 for required fund transfers and \$54,704,988 for Project Costs primarily committed to Greater Third Ward neighborhood street improvements, Live Oak Street improvements, Emancipation Avenue Street reconstruction, and \$4,650,200 in debt service.
- The FY24 Operating Budget also includes \$1,503,454 for administration and overhead, and \$2,000,000 for developer/project reimbursement agreements.
- The FY24 Operating Budget has a municipal services charge of \$887,566 and a municipal services charge of \$150,000 for enhanced public safety services.
- The FY24-FY28 CIP Budget totals \$119,096,015 and includes provisions for Greater Third Ward neighborhood street improvements, Emancipation Avenue Street reconstruction, Live Oak Street improvements, and Historic Holman Street reconstruction.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that involve an increase, decrease, or adjustment of \$400,000 or more require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY24 Operating Budget and FY24 – FY28 CIP Budget

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-729, 9/28/2022

Contact Information:

___Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell, Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 393 - 0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District D

Item Creation Date:

MYR - FY24 TIRZ 7 OST/Almeda Budget

Agenda Item#: 35.

Background:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY24 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY24 Operating Budget for the Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and Fiscal Years 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY24 is \$56,898,141 which includes \$2,193,153 for required fund transfers and \$54,704,988 for Project Costs primarily committed to Greater Third Ward neighborhood street improvements, Live Oak Street improvements, Emancipation Avenue Street reconstruction, and \$4,650,200 in debt service.
- The FY24 Operating Budget also includes \$1,503,454 for administration and overhead, and \$2,000,000 for developer/project reimbursement agreements.
- The FY24 Operating Budget has a municipal services charge of \$887,566 and a municipal services charge of \$150,000 for enhanced public safety services.
- The FY24-FY28 CIP Budget totals \$119,096,015 and includes provisions for Greater Third Ward neighborhood street improvements, Emancipation Avenue Street reconstruction, Live Oak Street improvements, and Historic Holman Street reconstruction.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that involve an increase, decrease, or adjustment of \$400,000 or more require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY24 Operating Budget and FY24 – FY28 CIP Budget

DocuSigned by:

Andy Ficken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-729, 9/28/2022

DS

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell, Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 393 - 0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

PCA 2022-729

FY2024 Budget - OST/Almeda

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 12/10/2023

MYR – Development, Construction, Operations,
Maintenance and Concession Agreement MacGregor Park

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Development, Construction, Operations, Maintenance and Concession Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and **HOUSTON PARKS BOARD**, relating to MacGregor Park

Background:

City Council is asked to adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing the MacGregor Park Development, Construction, Operations, Maintenance and Concession Agreement (the “MacGregor Park Agreement”) between the City of Houston (the “City”) and The Houston Parks Board (HPB).

Acquired in 1930, MacGregor Park is an 82-acre park embedded in a culturally and historically rich community in southeast Houston, along Brays Bayou. This proposed Project is an important step in ensuring park equity across Houston by providing critical improvements outlined in the MacGregor Park 2022 Master Plan. The MacGregor Park Agreement, a separate item that Council is being asked to approve in a parallel action to this ordinance, details the \$14,500,000 in capital costs commitment by the City toward the MacGregor Park Five-Year Plan and establishes Houston Parks Board as the project manager. The scope of the Project includes upgrades to the tennis center, baseball field, historic center renovation, swimming pool, a new amphitheater, community plaza, playgrounds, event lawn, youth multipurpose field, and reconfigured parking.

The Five-Year Plan is expected to be completed by December 31, 2028, with an overall estimated Project cost of \$54,000,000. Of the \$54 million total cost, half of the funds (\$27 million) will be provided by an Angel Donor through the Houston Parks Board, with an additional \$12.5 million committed by the Houston Parks Board as part of the MacGregor Park Agreement. The remaining \$14.5 million will be comprised of the following funding sources:

- \$5 million transfer from the fund balance to HPARD (on this agenda)
- \$4 million from the Department of Housing & Urban Development Community Project Funding Grant (on this agenda)
- \$4 million from the TIRZ 7 Budgeted Capital Improvement Plan (on this agenda)
- \$1.5 million from the HPARD Capital Improvement Plan (does not require Council action)

The MacGregor Park Agreement also establishes funding for Greenspace Maintenance, Facility Maintenance, and a Maintenance Reserve fund for MacGregor Park. MacGregor Park Greenspace Maintenance responsibility will transfer from the City to HPB; however, HPARD, on behalf of the City, will continue to operate, maintain, and program the park facilities. This element of the MacGregor Park Agreement is accomplished through the First Amendment to Bayou Greenways 2020 Economic Development Agreement (the "First Amendment"). Council is being asked to approve the First Amendment as a separate action on today's agenda in parallel to this MacGregor Park Agreement.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer
Mayor's Office**

Contact Information:

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer
Phone: 832-393-1064

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 12/10/2023

MYR – Development, Construction, Operations, Maintenance and Concession Agreement
MacGregor Park

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Bayou Greenways 2020 Economic Development Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **HOUSTON PARKS BOARD, INC**

Background:

City Council is asked to adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing the MacGregor Park Development, Construction, Operations, Maintenance and Concession Agreement (the "MacGregor Park Agreement") between the City of Houston (the "City") and The Houston Parks Board (HPB).

Acquired in 1930, MacGregor Park is an 82-acre park embedded in a culturally and historically rich community in southeast Houston, along Brays Bayou. This proposed Project is an important step in ensuring park equity across Houston by providing critical improvements outlined in the MacGregor Park 2022 Master Plan. The MacGregor Park Agreement, a separate item that Council is being asked to approve in a parallel action to this ordinance, details the \$14,500,000 in capital costs commitment by the City toward the MacGregor Park Five-Year Plan and establishes Houston Parks Board as the project manager. The scope of the Project includes upgrades to the tennis center, baseball field, historic center renovation, swimming pool, a new amphitheater, community plaza, playgrounds, event lawn, youth multipurpose field, and reconfigured parking.

The Five-Year Plan is expected to be completed by December 31, 2028, with an overall estimated Project cost of \$54,000,000. Of the \$54 million total cost, half of the funds (\$27 million) will be provided by an Angel Donor through the Houston Parks Board, with an additional \$12.5 million committed by the Houston Parks Board as part of the MacGregor Park Agreement. The remaining \$14.5 million will be comprised of the following funding sources:

- \$5 million transfer from the fund balance to HPARD (on this agenda)
- \$4 million from the Department of Housing & Urban Development Community Project Funding Grant (on this agenda)
- \$4 million from the TIRZ 7 Budgeted Capital Improvement Plan (on this agenda)
- \$1.5 million from the HPARD Capital Improvement Plan (does not require Council action)

The MacGregor Park Agreement also establishes funding for Greenspace Maintenance, Facility Maintenance, and a Maintenance Reserve fund for MacGregor Park. MacGregor Park Greenspace Maintenance responsibility will transfer from the City to HPB; however, HPARD, on behalf of the City, will continue to operate, maintain, and program the park facilities. This element of the MacGregor Park Agreement is accomplished through the First Amendment to Bayou Greenways 2020 Economic Development Agreement (the "First Amendment"). Council is being asked to approve the First Amendment as a separate action on today's agenda in parallel to this MacGregor Park Agreement.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "A. Icken".

F405371A27C1498...

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer
Mayor's Office

Contact Information:

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer
Phone: 832-393-1064



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/10/2023

MYR – First Amendment to Bayou Greenway 2020
Economic Development Agreement

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Bayou Greenways 2020 Economic Development Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **HOUSTON PARKS BOARD, INC**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the First Amendment to Bayou Greenways 2020 Economic Development Agreement (the "First Amendment") to include the City's MacGregor Park in the definition of the term "Project" under the agreement; authorizing an initial Supplemental Base Maintenance Fee of \$960,000 for fiscal year end 2025 to the current Annual 380 Contribution so that the Supplemental Base Maintenance Fee will fund annual maintenance obligations detailed in the MacGregor Park (the "MacGregor Park Agreement"); and reestablishing the initial term of 30 years from the Effective Date of the First Agreement.

The MacGregor Park Agreement between the Houston Parks Board (HPB) and the City of Houston (the "City") is a separate item Council is being asked to approve in parallel with this action.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In 2013, City Council approved an Economic Development Agreement between the City and HPB providing a long-term revenue source to fund the maintenance of the Bayou Greenways 2020 project.

If approved, the First Amendment provides a long-term revenue source for the maintenance of MacGregor Park, an 82-acre park embedded in a culturally and historically rich community in southeast Houston along Brays Bayou. The estimated annual cost of maintenance for MacGregor Park is \$960,000 for fiscal year end 2025 and will increase by the Escalator Index in all subsequent years. HPB will establish and maintain the supplemental bank account for use exclusively in connection with their obligations under the MacGregor Park Agreement. The breakdown of the initial \$960,000 initial Supplemental Base Maintenance Fee:

- \$350,000 through a separate funding agreement to be executed with the Southeast

Management District for the Facility Maintenance Fund as per the MacGregor Park Agreement;
and

- \$610,000 from the General Fund.

The MacGregor Park Agreement establishes funding for Greenspace Maintenance, Facility Maintenance, and a Maintenance Reserve fund for MacGregor Park. MacGregor Park Greenspace Maintenance responsibility will transfer from the Houston Parks and Recreations Department (HPARD) to HPB; however, HPARD will continue to operate, maintain, and program the park facilities.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2013-949

Ordinance 2013-635

Contact Information:

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Phone: 832-393-1064

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/10/2023

MYR – First Amendment to Bayou Greenway 2020 Economic Development Agreement

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Bayou Greenways 2020 Economic Development Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **HOUSTON PARKS BOARD, INC**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the First Amendment to Bayou Greenways 2020 Economic Development Agreement (the "First Amendment") to include the City's MacGregor Park in the definition of the term "Project" under the agreement; authorizing an initial Supplemental Base Maintenance Fee of \$960,000 for fiscal year end 2025 to the current Annual 380 Contribution so that the Supplemental Base Maintenance Fee will fund annual maintenance obligations detailed in the MacGregor Park (the "MacGregor Park Agreement"); and reestablishing the initial term of 30 years from the Effective Date of the First Agreement.

The MacGregor Park Agreement between the Houston Parks Board (HPB) and the City of Houston (the "City") is a separate item Council is being asked to approve in parallel with this action.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In 2013, City Council approved an Economic Development Agreement between the City and HPB providing a long-term revenue source to fund the maintenance of the Bayou Greenways 2020 project.

If approved, the First Amendment provides a long-term revenue source for the maintenance of MacGregor Park, an 82-acre park embedded in a culturally and historically rich community in southeast Houston along Brays Bayou. The estimated annual cost of maintenance for MacGregor Park is \$960,000 for fiscal year end 2025 and will increase by the Escalator Index in all subsequent years. HPB will establish and maintain the supplemental bank account for use exclusively in connection with their obligations under the MacGregor Park Agreement.

The breakdown of the initial \$960,000 initial Supplemental Base Maintenance Fee:

- \$350,000 through a separate funding agreement to be executed with the Southeast Management District for the Facility Maintenance Fund as per the MacGregor Park Agreement; and
- \$610,000 from the General Fund.

The MacGregor Park Agreement establishes funding for Greenspace Maintenance, Facility Maintenance, and a Maintenance Reserve fund for MacGregor Park. MacGregor Park Greenspace Maintenance responsibility will transfer from the Houston Parks and Recreations Department (HPARD) to HPB; however, HPARD will continue to operate, maintain, and program the park facilities.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the Fiscal Year 2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "A. Icken".

F406371A27C1488...

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2013-949

Ordinance 2013-635

Contact Information:

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Phone: 832-393-1064

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

PCA 2013-635

PCA 2013-949

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District J

Item Creation Date: 12/10/2023

MYR – Sharpstown Community Center

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving the transfer of the sum of \$5,000,000.00 out of General Fund Fund Balance to Parks Special Fund, and appropriating the sum of \$5,000,000.00 out of the Parks Special Revenue Fund for Sharpstown Community Center Project

Background:

SUBJECT: ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of \$5,000,000.00 from the General Fund balance to the Parks Special Fund, and then appropriating that amount out of the Parks Special Fund for the Sharpstown Community Center Project (the "Project").

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the transfer of \$5,000,000.00 from the General Fund balance to the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) for the Sharpstown Community Center Project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

City Council approval is recommended for an ordinance approving and authorizing the transfer of \$5,000,000.00 from the General Fund balance to the HPARD for Project.

City desires to develop a new state of the art 37,300 SF facility to replace the existing community center at its original location. This new two-story building will incorporate a 23,068 first floor plan with a restaurant and bar with outdoor dining area, including a full commercial kitchen and catering area. The first floor will have the community center administrative offices, a two-story grand lobby with public circulation corridor plus, a banquet hall with outdoor event area. The second-floor plan is 14,232 SF and will have a golf club lounge with bar and six golf simulator stations, as well as a fitness room and exercise equipment. The project will provide approximately 160,000 CF of storm water detention.

FISCAL NOTE:

Funding for this item is not included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact	
Recurring or One-Time	One-Time

Fund Name	FY2024	Outyear	Total
General Fund	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000
Total	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,000,000.00
 General Fund
 Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer
 Phone: 832-393-1064

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MYR – Sharpstown Community Center -
 Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District J

Item Creation Date: 12/10/2023

MYR – Sharpstown Community Center

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of \$5,000,000.00 from the General Fund balance to the Parks Special Fund, and then appropriating that amount out of the Parks Special Fund for the Sharpstown Community Center Project (the "Project").

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the transfer of \$5,000,000.00 from the General Fund balance to the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) for the Sharpstown Community Center Project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

City Council approval is recommended for an ordinance approving and authorizing the transfer of \$5,000,000.00 from the General Fund balance to the HPARD for Project.

City desires to develop a new state of the art 37,300 SF facility to replace the existing community center at its original location. This new two-story building will incorporate a 23,068 first floor plan with a restaurant and bar with outdoor dining area, including a full commercial kitchen and catering area. The first floor will have the community center administrative offices, a two-story grand lobby with public circulation corridor plus, a banquet hall with outdoor event area. The second-floor plan is 14,232 SF and will have a golf club lounge with bar and six golf simulator stations, as well as a fitness room and exercise equipment. The project will provide approximately 160,000 CF of storm water detention.

FISCAL NOTE:

Funding for this item is not included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact			
Recurring or One-Time	One-Time		
Fund Name	FY2024	Outyear	Total
General Fund	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000
Total	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,000,000.00

General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer
Phone: 832-393-1064



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 830 (800 block of Woodland Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 800 block of Woodland Street, between Julian Street and Watson Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 815 Woodland Street, Lot 11 and tract 10, Block 40, of the Woodland Heights subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSBlock). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 70% of the block.

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to eleven (11) property owners indicating that the SMLSBlock application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing.

In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application was submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,200 square feet for 800 block of Woodland Street, north and south sides, between Julian and Watson Streets.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AAICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Abraham Zorrilla, Planner IV

832-393-6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 830 (800 block of Woodland Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 59.

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 815 Woodland Street, Lot 11 and tract 10, Block 40, of the Woodland Heights subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSBlock). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 70% of the block.

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to eleven (11) property owners indicating that the SMLSBlock application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing.

In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application was submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,200 square feet for 800 block of Woodland Street, north and south sides, between Julian and Watson Streets.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A81A07011A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AAICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Abraham Zorrilla, Planner IV
832-393-6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

Type

Backup Material

BAYLAND AVE

JULIAN STREET

WATSON STREET

WOODLAND STREET

EUCLID STREET

827

821

815

807

803

826

818

814

810

808

802



0 10 20 40 60 Feet

Special Minimum Lot Size
800 block of Woodland Street, north and south sides,
between Julian Street and Watson Street
6,200 Square Feet

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: October 31, 2022
Reference: MLS 830


This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

- MF Multi Family
- COM Commercial
- VAC Vacant
- EXC Excluded



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

 Area Under Consideration



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 12/20/2022

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 821 (900 block of Teetshorn Street, south side)

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the south side of the 900 block of Teetshorn Street, between Michaux and Julian Streets, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 940 Teetshorn Street, Lot 10, Block 2 of the Ridgemont Section 1 subdivision, initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 52% of the block.

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to property owners of twelve (12) lots indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application was submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 900 block of Teetshorn Street, south side, between Michaux and Julian Streets.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Abraham Zorrilla, Planner IV
832-393-6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

MLS 821 Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 12/20/2022

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 821 (900 block of Teetshorn Street, south side)

Agenda Item#: 61.

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 940 Teetshorn Street, Lot 10, Block 2 of the Ridgemont Section 1 subdivision, initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 52% of the block.

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to property owners of twelve (12) lots indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application was submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 900 block of Teetshorn Street, south side, between Michaux and Julian Streets.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A61A67911A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Abraham Zorrilla, Planner IV
832-393-6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MLS 821 Map

Type

Backup Material



Special Minimum Lot Size
900 block of Teetshorn Street, south side,
between Michaux and Julian Streets
5,000 Square Feet

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: September 13, 2022
 Reference: MLS 821


This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

- MF Multi Family
- COM Commercial
- VAC Vacant
- EXC Excluded



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**

 Area Under Consideration



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 3/1/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block App 264 (4400
Block of North Roseneath Drive, south side)

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the south side of the 4400 block of North Roseneath Drive, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Building Line Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 4422 North Roseneath Drive, Lot 4, Block 66 of the Riverside Terrace Section 15 subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 83% of the block.

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to six (6) property owners indicating that the SMBLB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Building Line of 30 feet for the 4400 Block of North Roseneath Drive, south side, between Roseneath Drive and Blythewood Street.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Abraham Zorrilla, Planner IV
832-393-6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

MAP

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 3/1/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block App 264 (4400 Block of North Roseneath Drive, south side)

Agenda Item#: 62.

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 4422 North Roseneath Drive, Lot 4, Block 66 of the Riverside Terrace Section 15 subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 83% of the block.

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to six (6) property owners indicating that the SMBLB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Building Line of 30 feet for the 4400 Block of North Roseneath Drive, south side, between Roseneath Drive and Blythewood Street.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A61A07911A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Abraham Zorrilla, Planner IV
832-393-6634

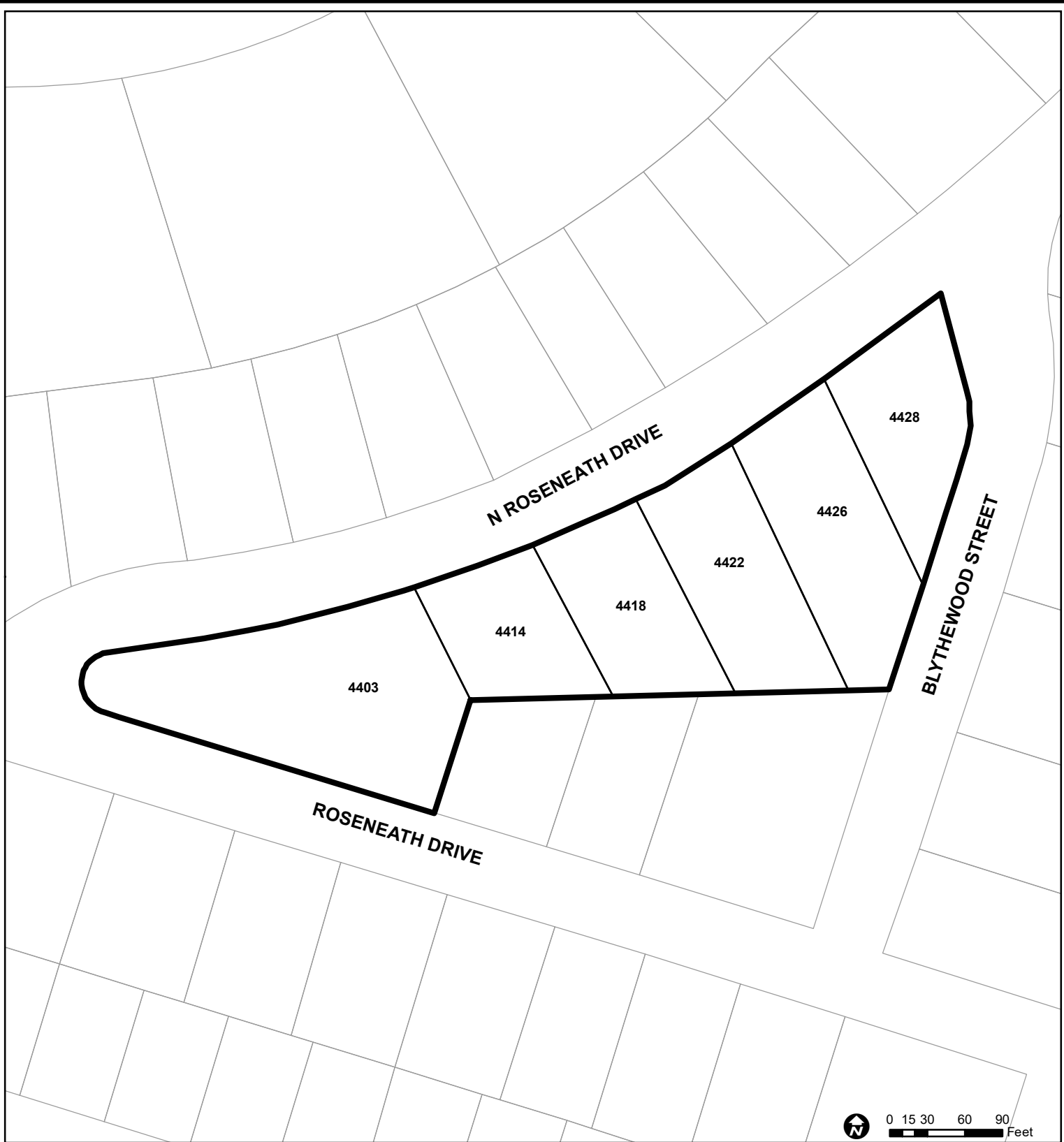
ATTACHMENTS:

Description


MAP

Type

Backup Material



**Special Minimum Building Line
 4400 block of N. Roseneath Drive,
 south side, between Roseneath Drive
 and Blythewood Street
 30 Feet**

 Area Under Consideration

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: March 1, 2023
 Reference: MBL 264

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

- MF Multi Family
- COM Commercial
- VAC Vacant
- EXC Excluded



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 3/1/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block App 266 (500-700 Block of Canadian Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south side of the 500-700 block of Canadian Street, between Helmers Street and Irvington Boulevard, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Building Line Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances Houston, Texas
- DISTRICT H - CISNEROS

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 609 Canadian Street, Tracts 38 and 39A, Block 23 of the Lindale Park Section 3 subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 51% of the block.

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to thirty-seven (37) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Building Line of 30 feet for the 500-700 Block of Canadian Street, north and south sides.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Abraham Zorrilla, Planner IV
832-393-6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 3/1/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block App 266 (500-700 Block of Canadian Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 66.

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 609 Canadian Street, Tracts 38 and 39A, Block 23 of the Lindale Park Section 3 subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 51% of the block.

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to thirty-seven (37) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Building Line of 30 feet for the 500-700 Block of Canadian Street, north and south sides.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A61A07011A5494
Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

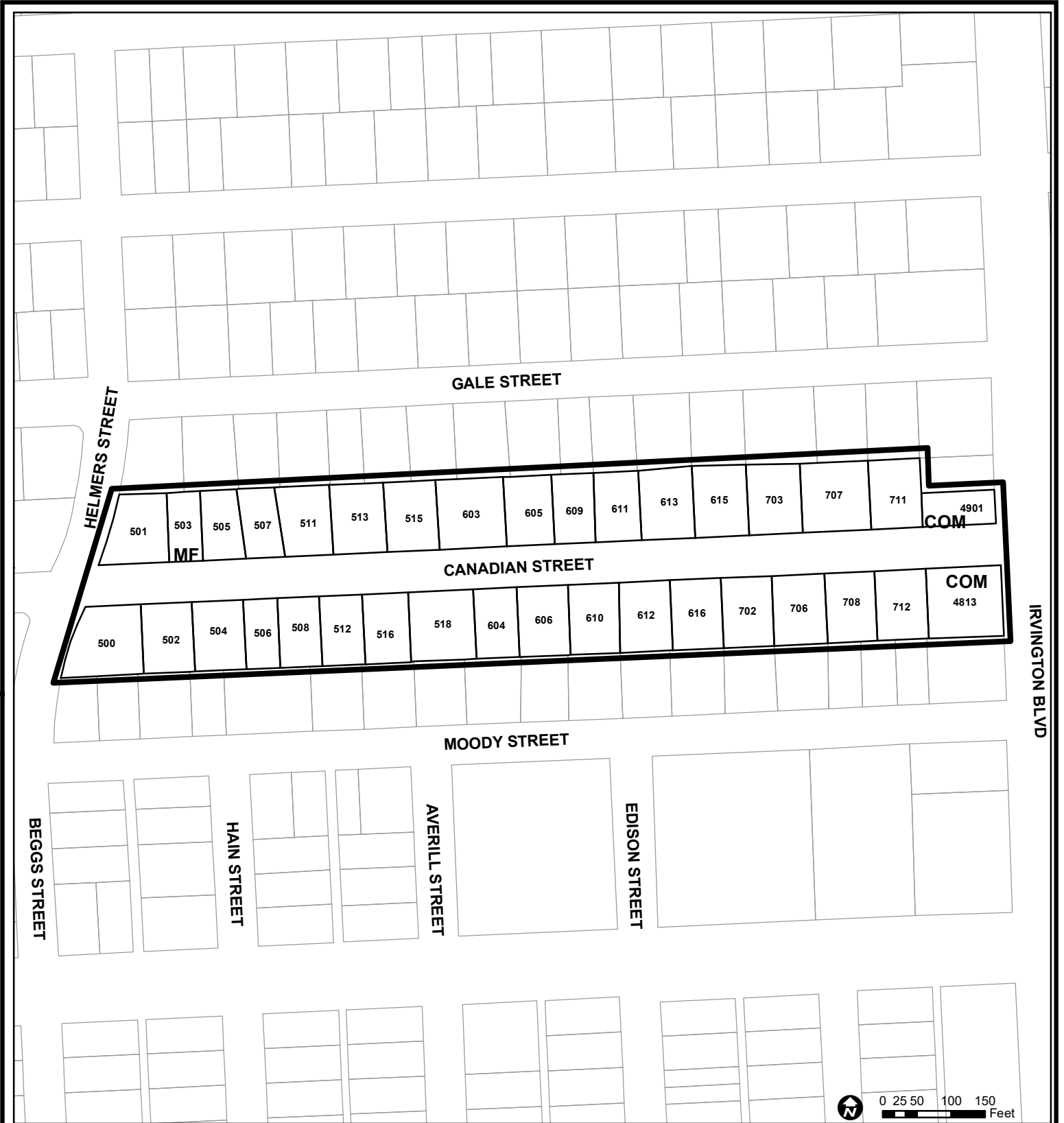
Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578


Abraham Zorrilla, Planner IV
832-393-6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material



**Special Minimum Building Line
500-700 block of Canadian Street,
north and south sides, between
Helmers Street and Irvington Boulevard
30 Feet**

 Area Under Consideration

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: October 19, 2022
Reference: MBL 266

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District I

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 834 (4100-4200 block of Woodleigh Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south side of the 4100-4200 block of Woodleigh Street, between Cullen Boulevard and Sidney Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas
- DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 4125 Woodleigh Street, Lot 18, Block 7, of the Woodleigh Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 63% of the block.

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty-four (24) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application was submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 4100-4200 block of Woodleigh Street, north and south sides, between Cullen Boulevard and Sidney Street.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Abraham Zorrilla, Planner IV

832-393-6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet - revised
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District I

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 834 (4100-4200 block of Woodleigh Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south side of the 4100-4200 block of Woodleigh Street, between Cullen Boulevard and Sidney Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 4125 Woodleigh Street, Lot 18, Block 7, of the Woodleigh Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 63% of the block.

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty-four (24) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application was submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 4100-4200 block of Woodleigh Street, north and south sides, between Cullen Boulevard and Sidney Street.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Abraham Zorrilla, Planner IV
832-393-6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description


RCA
Map
Caption
Ordinance Package

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Other
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



Special Minimum Lot Size
4100-4200 block of Woodleigh Street,
north and south sides, between
Cullen Boulevard and Sidney Street
5,000 Square Feet

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: December 8, 2022
 Reference: MLS 834

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

- MF Multi Family
- COM Commercial
- VAC Vacant
- EXC Excluded



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal Application
No. 53REN (800 and 900 blocks of Highland Street, north
and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 56.

Summary:

ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the north and south sides of the 800 and 900 blocks of Highland Street, between Michaux Street and Watson Street within the City of Houston, Texas as a Special Minimum Lot Size requirement block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 818 Highland Street, Lot 4, Block 41, in the Woodland Heights Subdivision, initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to thirty-six (36) property owners indicating that the SMLSB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission to submit the application to the City Council.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained essentially the same since the original ordinance (2003-0909) was passed in 2003.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that the City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 800 and 900 blocks of Highland Street, north and south sides, between Michaux Street and Watson Street.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2003-0909; approved 10-1-2003

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Abraham Zorrilla, Planner IV
832-393-6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal Application No. 53REN (800 and 900 blocks of Highland Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 70.

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 818 Highland Street, Lot 4, Block 41, in the Woodland Heights Subdivision, initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSb).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to thirty-six (36) property owners indicating that the SMLSb renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission to submit the application to the City Council.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained essentially the same since the original ordinance (2003-0909) was passed in 2003.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that the City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 800 and 900 blocks of Highland Street, north and south sides, between Michaux Street and Watson Street.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A61A07011A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2003-0909; approved 10-1-2003

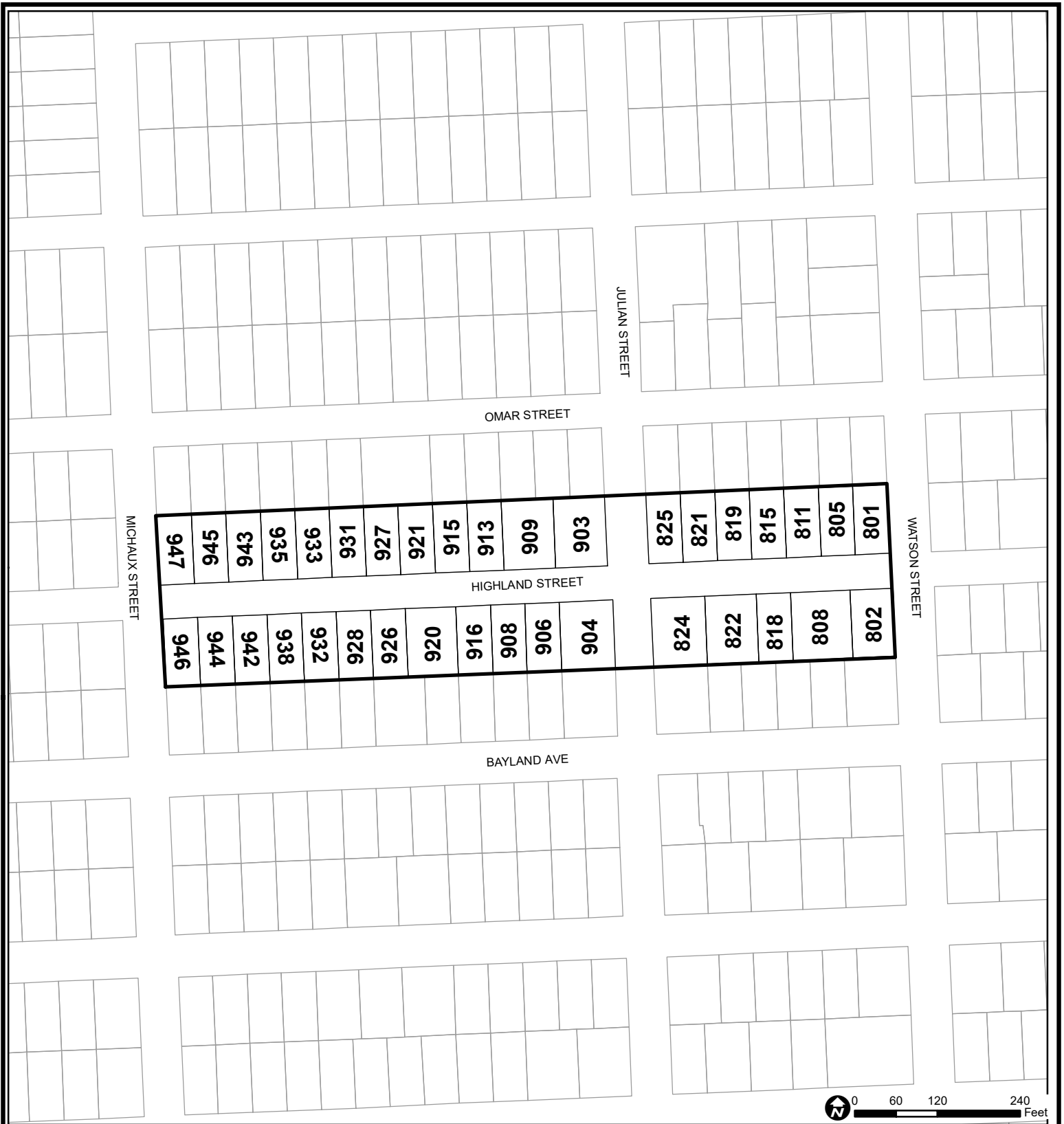
Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Abraham Zorrilla, Planner IV
832-393-6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material



Special Minimum Lot Size
800 and 900 blocks of Highland Street, north and south sides,
between Michaux Street and Watson Street
5,000 Square Feet

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: December 21, 2022
 Reference: MLS 53REN


This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

- MF Multi Family
- COM Commercial
- VAC Vacant
- EXC Excluded



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/18/2023

HPW - 20WR463 – Petition Addition (6.875) Harris County
Municipal Utility District No. 64

Agenda Item#: 57.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 6.875 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 64**, for inclusion in the district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 6.875 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 6.875 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1976, and currently consists of 514.86 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 6.875 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as single family residential, multi-family residential, commercial, industrial, institutional and other property to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Franz Road, Katy Hockley Cut Off Road, Morton Road, and Katy-Fort Bend Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Williamsburg Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 61, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 62, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 63, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 65, West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2, West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5, and Westside Ventures, Ltd. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64 is Mason Creek Tributary, which flows into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. Mason

Creek Tributary is within the Barker's Reservoir watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/18/2023

HPW - 20WR463 – Petition Addition (6.875) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 6.875 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 6.875 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64 (the “District”) was created through the TCEQ in 1976, and currently consists of 514.86 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the “City”) and has petitioned the City for consent to add 6.875 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as single family residential, multi-family residential, commercial, industrial, institutional and other property to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Franz Road, Katy Hockley Cut Off Road, Morton Road, and Katy-Fort Bend Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.


The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Williamsburg Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 61, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 62, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 63, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 65, West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2, West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5, and Westside Ventures, Ltd. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64 is Mason Creek Tributary, which flows into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. Mason Creek Tributary is within the Barker’s Reservoir watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:
 11/2/2023
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

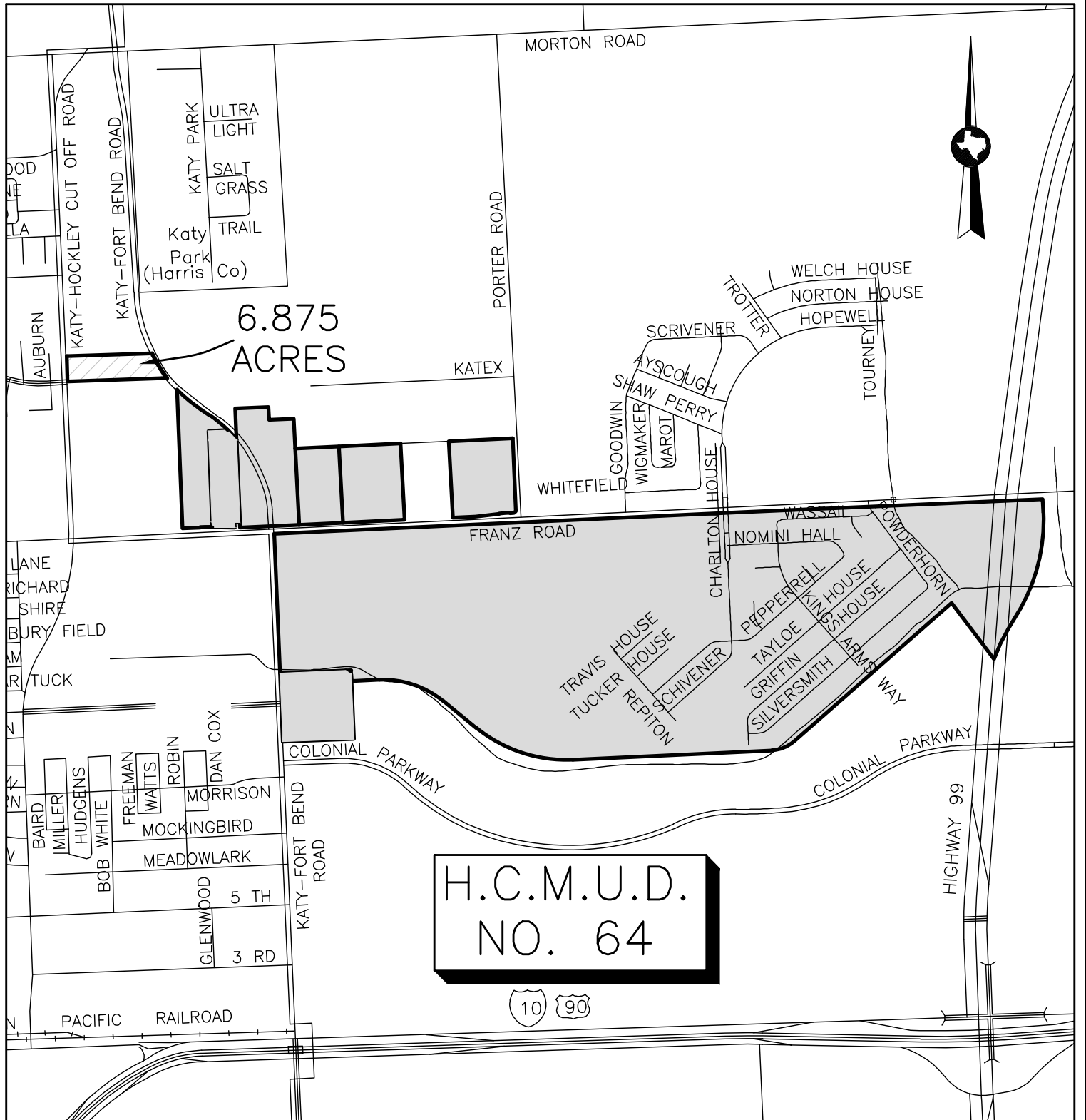
Ekaterina Fitos
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material

HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 64

Proposed Annexation of 6.875 Acres of Land
(Key Map Page No. 444V)

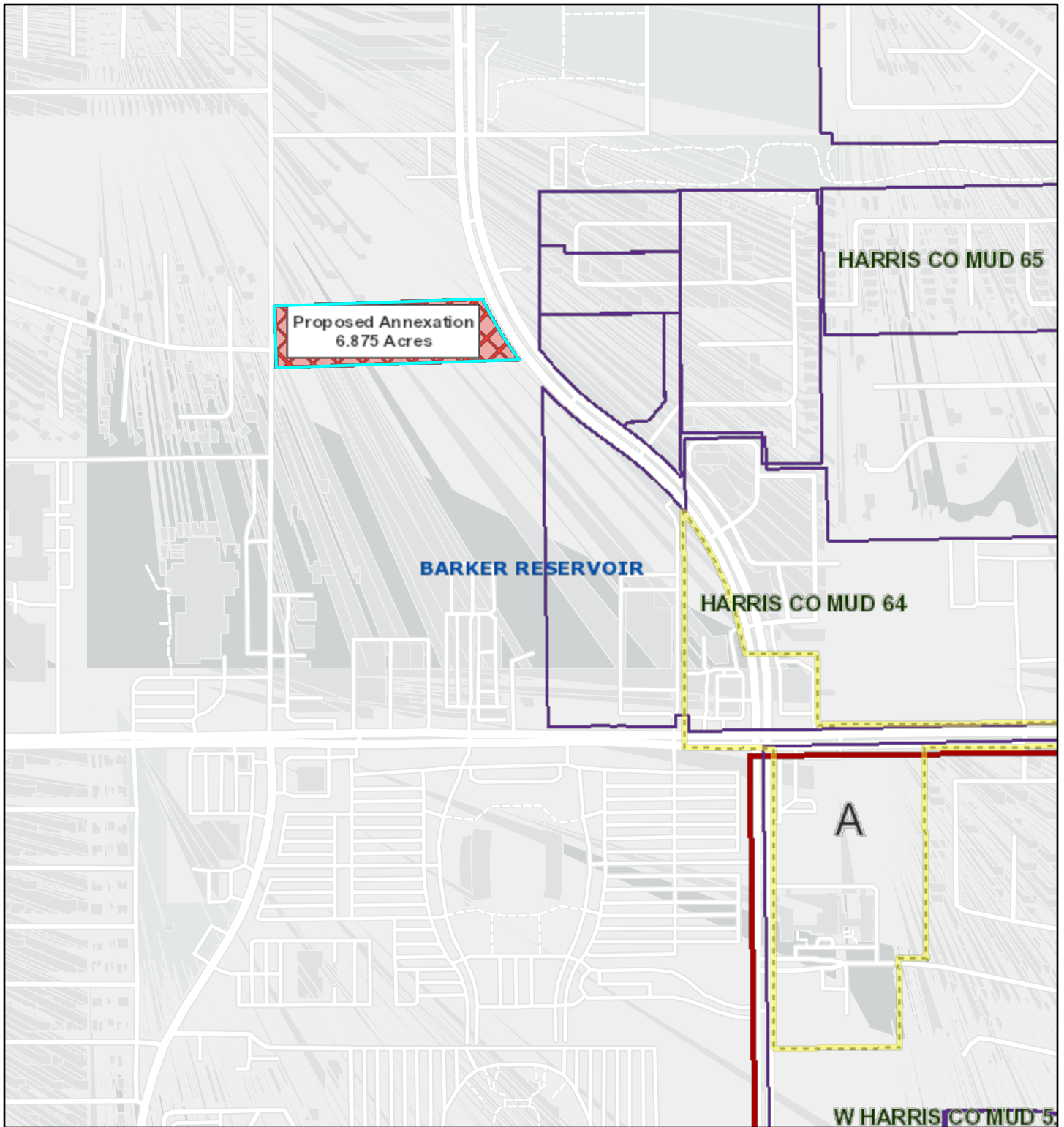


H.C.M.U.D.
NO. 64



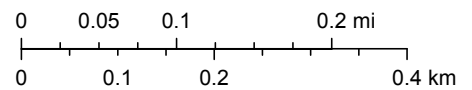
VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.











Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 64 (6.875 acres)



9/7/2023, 12:55:03 PM

1:9,028



-  Watersheds
-  Texas Senate Districts
-  Texas House Districts
-  Flood Hazard Zones
-  100 Year Floodplain
-  500 Year Floodplain
-  Floodway
-  City Limits
-  Council Districts
-  Existing Acreage of District



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District F

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2022

HPW - 20WR414 – Petition Creation (136.892) Harris
County Municipal Utility District No. 584

Agenda Item#: 58.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 584**, consisting of 136.892 acres of land located in Harris County within the City of Houston; granting consent to exercise water, sewer, drainage, road and recreational facilities powers and authorizing the District to issue bonds subject to certain conditions - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 136.892 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 584.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 136.892 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 584 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The owners of 136.892 acres of land, located within Harris County and in the corporate limits of the City of Houston (the "City"), have petitioned the City for consent to create a district. The name of the proposed district shall be Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 584 (the "District"). The proposed District consists of developed land: an existing golf course and facilities to be removed and single family residential, multi-family residential, commercial, industrial, lift station, and major rights-of-way property to be developed. The proposed District is located in the vicinity of Bissonnet Street, Cook Road, Beechnut Street, and South Kirkwood Road.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 111 Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water will be provided by the City.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 584 is Brays Bayou, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed tract is within the 100 year floodplain (4%) and is not within the 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District F

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2022

HPW - 20WR414 – Petition Creation (136.892) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 584

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the creation of 136.892 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 584.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the creation of 136.892 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 584 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The owners of 136.892 acres of land, located within Harris County and in the corporate limits of the City of Houston (the “City”), have petitioned the City for consent to create a district. The name of the proposed district shall be Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 584 (the “District”). The proposed District consists of developed land: an existing golf course and facilities to be removed and single family residential, multi-family residential, commercial, industrial, lift station, and major rights-of-way property to be developed. The proposed District is located in the vicinity of Bissonnet Street, Cook Road, Beechnut Street, and South Kirkwood Road.


The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 111 Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water will be provided by the City.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 584 is Brays Bayou, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed tract is within the 100 year floodplain (4%) and is not within the 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

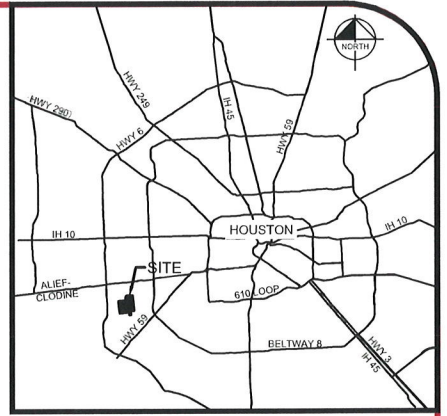
DocuSigned by:
 11/13/2023
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

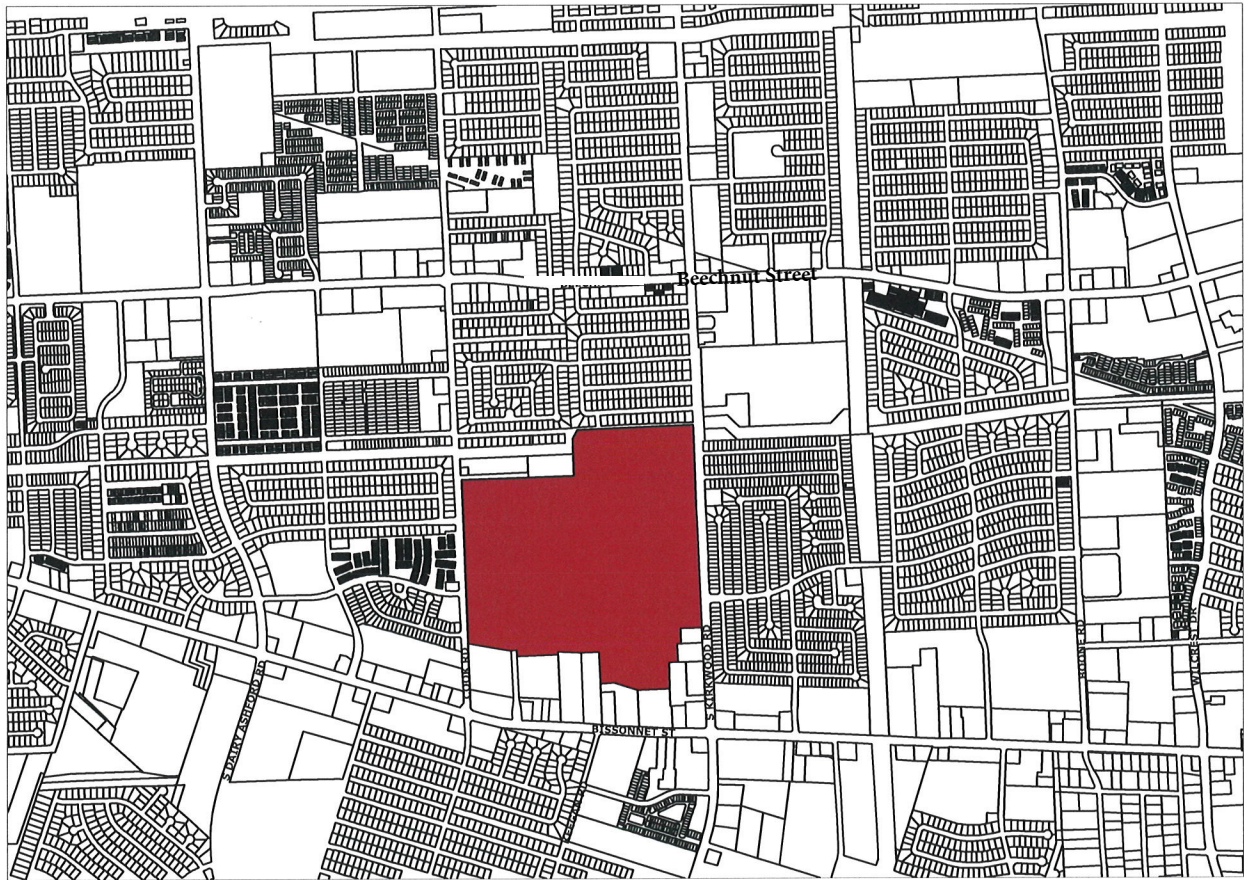
Ekaterina Fitos
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material



LOCATION MAP
N.T.S.

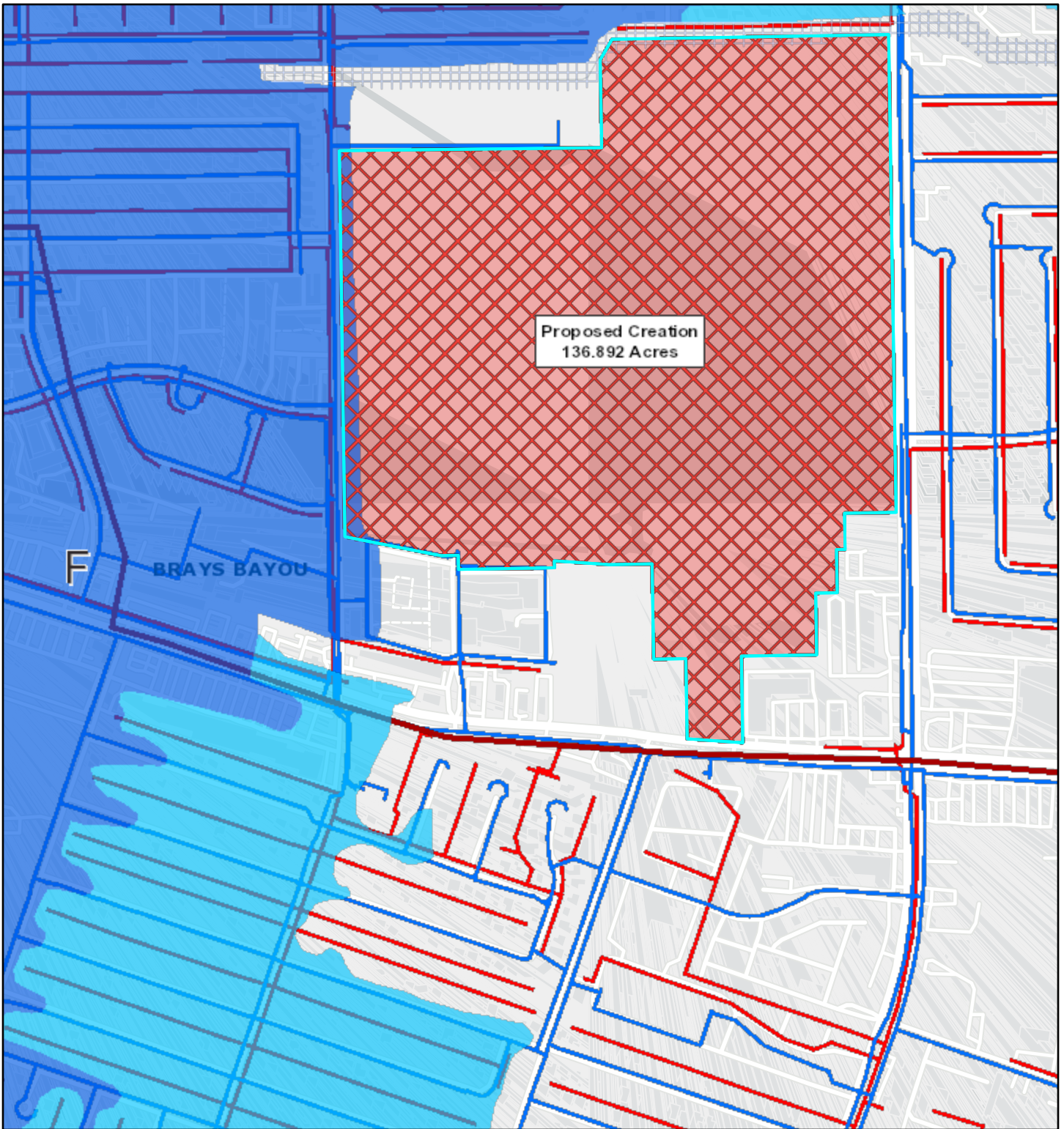


VICINITY MAP

HARRIS COUNTY MUD NO. 584
 CITY OF HOUSTON, TX
 HARRIS COUNTY
 APPROX. 136.892 AC













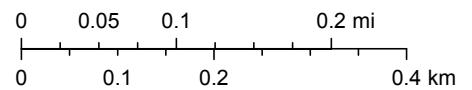
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 584 (136.892 acres)



11/8/2022, 8:49:43 AM

1:9,028

-  Watersheds
-  Texas Senate Districts
-  Texas House Districts
-  Flood Hazard Zones
-  100 Year Floodplain
-  500 Year Floodplain
-  Floodway
-  City Limits
-  Council Districts
-  Existing Acreage of District



Kirt Arthur | GIS Supervisor | Houston Public Works | Houston Water, Kirt Arthur | GIS Supervisor | Houston Public Works | Houston Water GIS



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ETJ

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20WR472 – Petition Addition (0.9115) Northampton
Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#: 59.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 0.9115 acres of land to **NORTHAMPTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in the district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.9115 acres to Northampton Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.9115 acres to Northampton Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Northampton Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through an act of the Texas Legislature in 1967, and currently consists of 1,653.7191 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 0.9115 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of North SH 99 W, Northcrest Drive, West Rayford Road, and Gosling Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Northampton Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to the Oakmont Public Utility District. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Northampton Municipal Utility District is Spring Creek, which flows into the Willow Creek, then flows into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. Spring Creek is within the Willow Creek watershed. The proposed annexation tract is within the 100 year floodplain (65%) and the 500 year floodplain (35%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the

construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20WR472 – Petition Addition (0.9115) Northampton Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 0.9115 acres to Northampton Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 0.9115 acres to Northampton Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Northampton Municipal Utility District (the “District”) was created through an act of the Texas Legislature in 1967, and currently consists of 1,653.7191 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the “City”) and has petitioned the City for consent to add 0.9115 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of North SH 99 W, Northcrest Drive, West Rayford Road, and Gosling Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.


The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Northampton Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to the Oakmont Public Utility District. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Northampton Municipal Utility District is Spring Creek, which flows into the Willow Creek, then flows into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. Spring Creek is within the Willow Creek watershed. The proposed annexation tract is within the 100 year floodplain (65%) and the 500 year floodplain (35%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

11/14/2023
A93C710B72B3453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

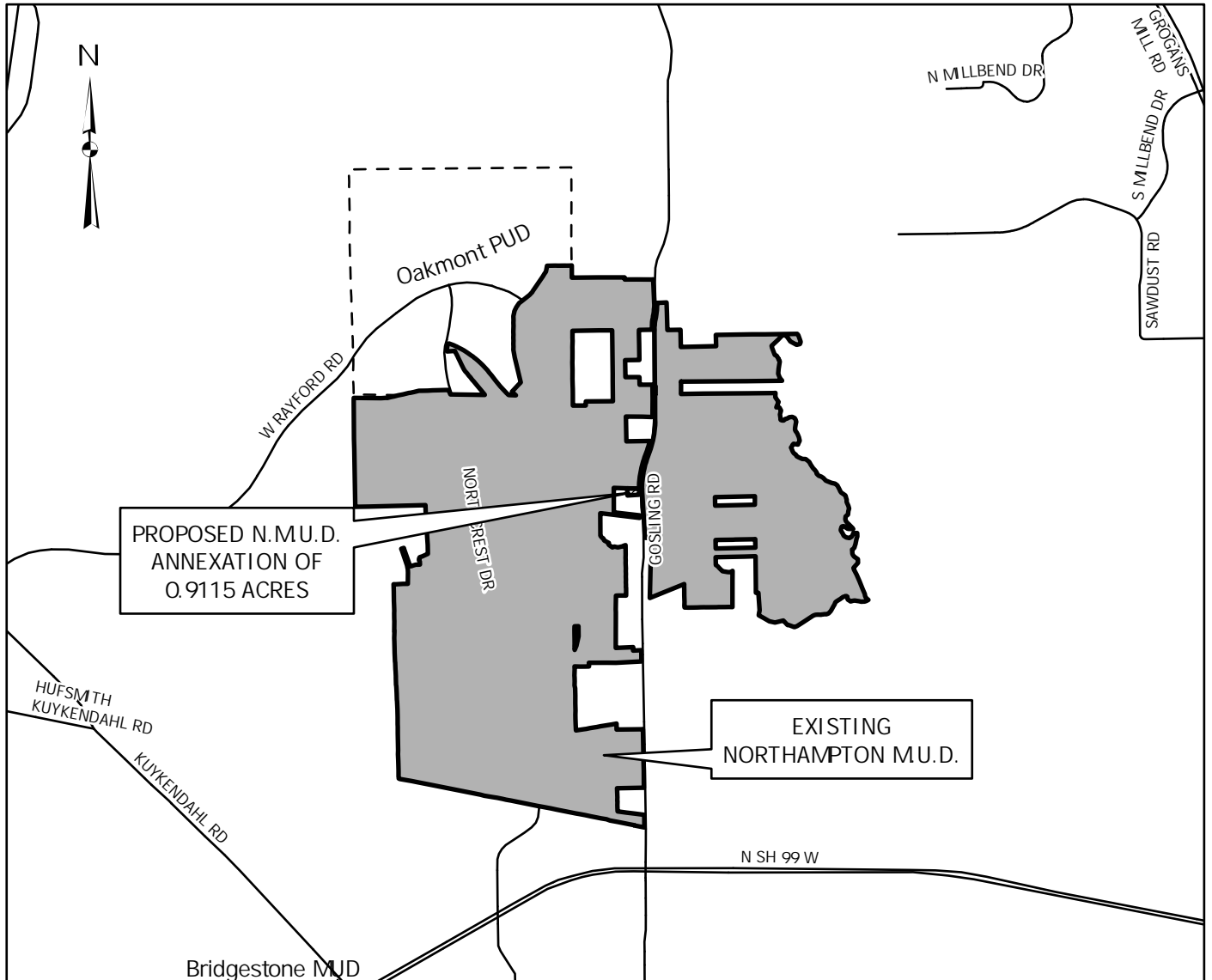
Ekaterina Fitos
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material

NORTHAMPTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

Proposed annexation of 0.9115 Acres of Land

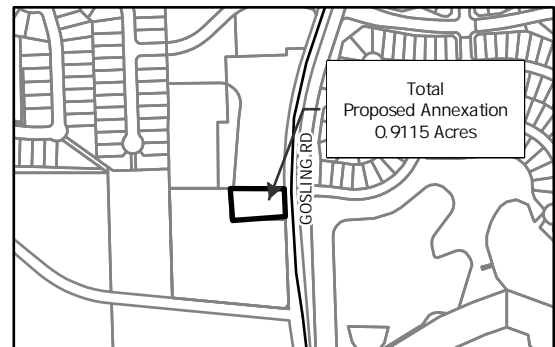


VICINITY MAP N.T.S

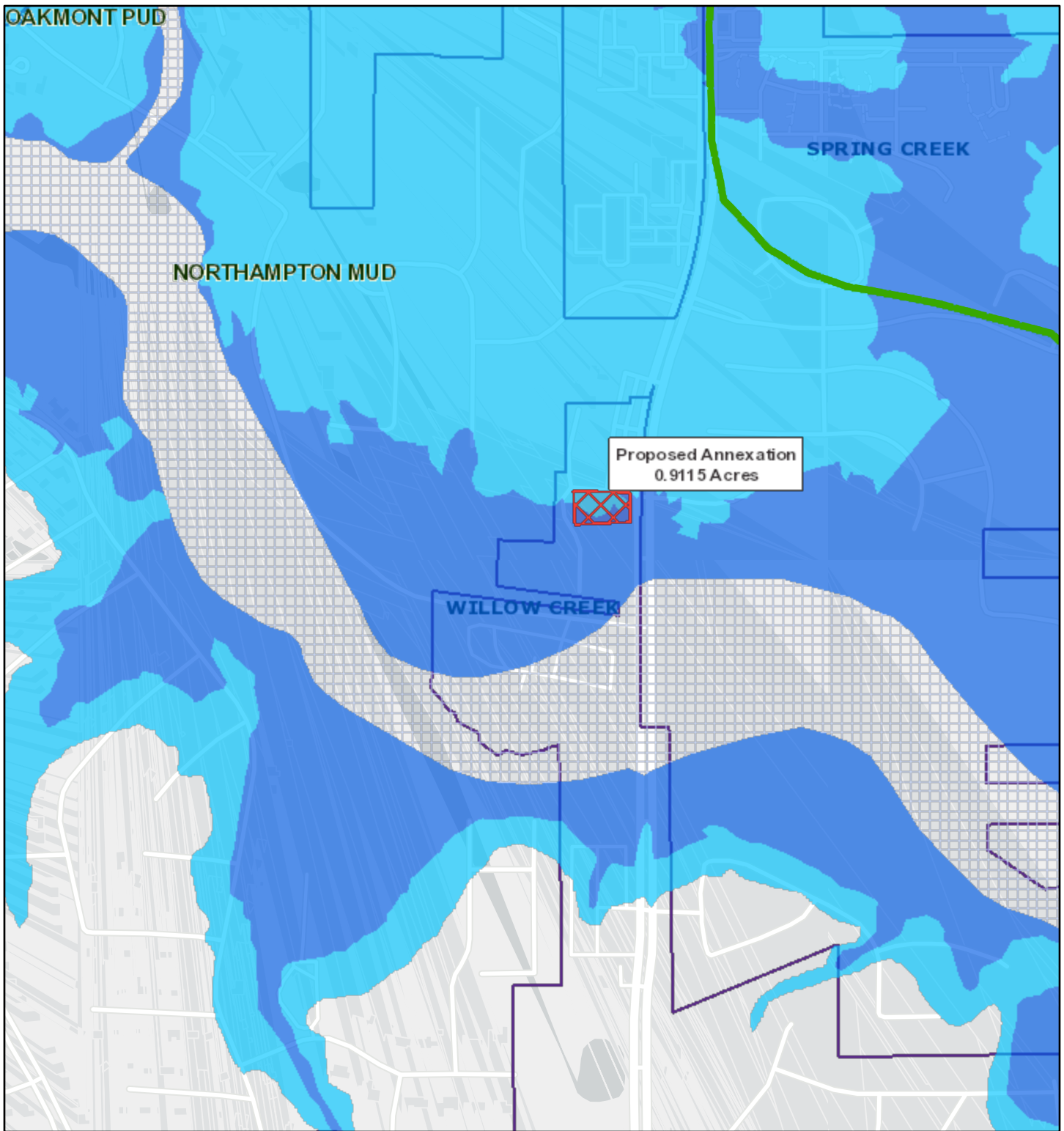


QUIDDITY

Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors
Registrat on Nos. F-23290 & 10046100













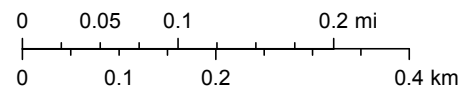
Northampton Municipal Utility District (0.9115 acres)



10/6/2023, 7:27:45 AM

1:9,028

-  Watersheds
-  Texas Senate Districts
-  Texas House Districts
-  Flood Hazard Zones
-  100 Year Floodplain
-  500 Year Floodplain
-  Floodway
-  City Limits
-  Council Districts
-  Existing Acreage of District





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 9/28/2023

HPW - 20INA122 - Advance Funding Agreement - SH 288 -
MacGregor Way to IH 69 - TxDOT

Agenda Item#: 60.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$455,684.25 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Advanced Funding Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for Relocation and Adjustment of existing Sanitary Sewer Lines and Waterlines along SH 288 from North MacGregor Way to IH 69; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the relocation and adjustment of existing sanitary sewer lines and waterlines along SH 288 from North MacGregor Way to IH 69.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the relocation and adjustment of existing sanitary sewer lines and waterlines along SH 288 from North MacGregor Way to IH 69. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: TxDOT's project consists of drainage improvements to SH 288 from North MacGregor Way to IH 69. City facilities will be affected by the highway improvements. The City and State agree that it is more economical for such relocation to be included in the State's highway construction contract.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Alabama Street on the north, South MacGregor Way on the south, Scott Street on the east and Almeda Road on the west.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The agreement between the City and TxDOT entails the relocation of City utilities as part of the drainage improvements being made to SH 288 from North MacGregor Way to IH 69.

Total cost of this project is \$867,970.00. The City is responsible for \$433,985.00. The total requested amount of \$455,684.25 is to be appropriated as follows: \$433,985.00 for the cost of the project and \$21,699.25 for CIP Cost Recovery.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s): N-TX0288-0003-7, R-000521-0228-7, S-000521-0228-7

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$455,684.25 – Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 9/28/2023

HPW - 201NA122 - Advance Funding Agreement - SH 288 - MacGregor Way to IH 69 - TxDOT

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the relocation and adjustment of existing sanitary sewer lines and waterlines along SH 288 from North MacGregor Way to IH 69.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the relocation and adjustment of existing sanitary sewer lines and waterlines along SH 288 from North MacGregor Way to IH 69. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: TxDOT's project consists of drainage improvements to SH 288 from North MacGregor Way to IH 69. City facilities will be affected by the highway improvements. The City and State agree that it is more economical for such relocation to be included in the State's highway construction contract.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Alabama Street on the north, South MacGregor Way on the south, Scott Street on the east and Alameda Road on the west.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The agreement between the City and TxDOT entails the relocation of City utilities as part of the drainage improvements being made to SH 288 from North MacGregor Way to IH 69.

Total cost of this project is \$867,970.00. The City is responsible for \$433,985.00. The total requested amount of \$455,684.25 is to be appropriated as follows: \$433,985.00 for the cost of the project and \$21,699.25 for CIP Cost Recovery.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 11/21/2023
A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s): N-TX0288-0003-7, R-000521-0228-7, S-000521-0228-7

Amount and Source of Funding:

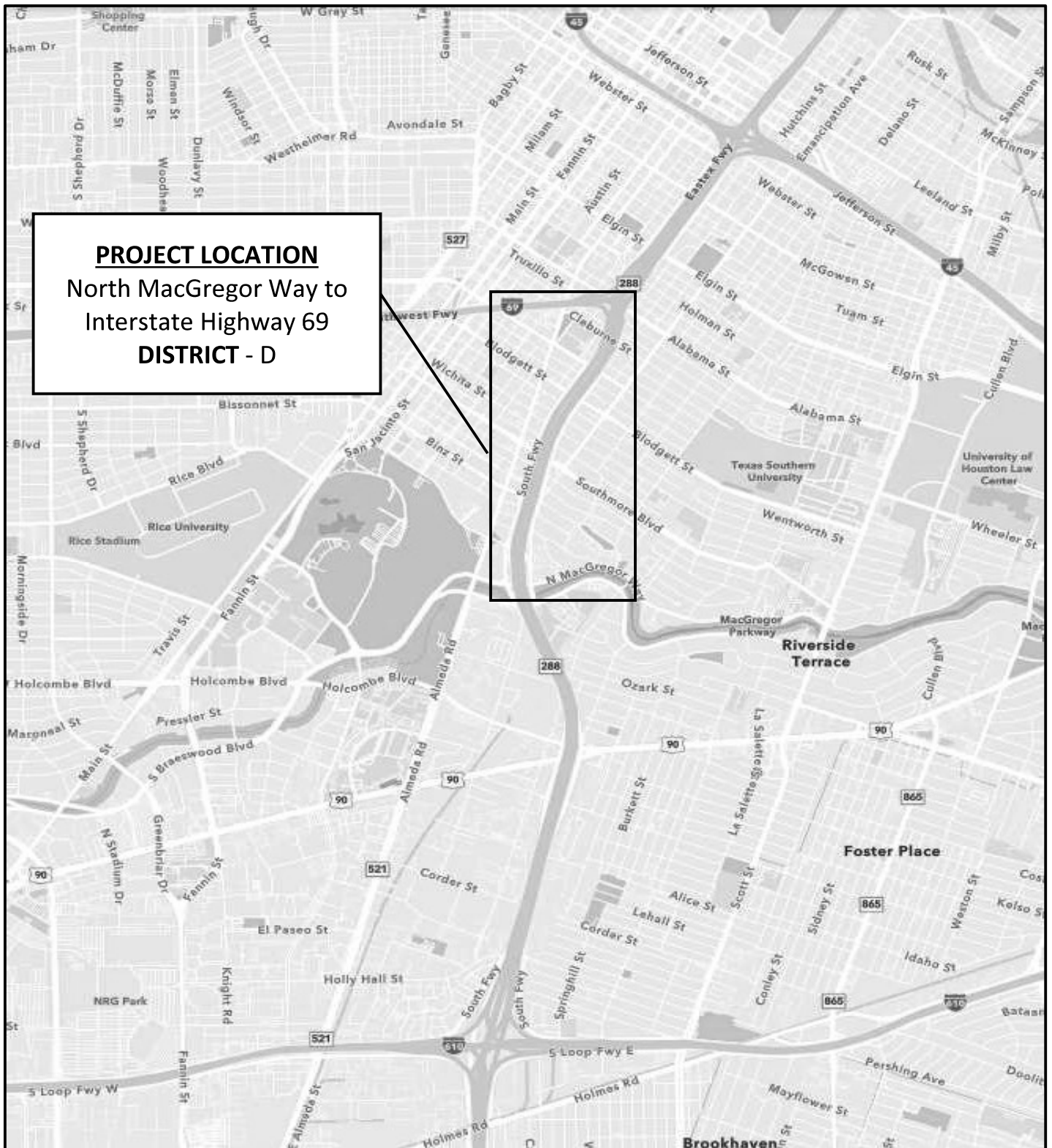
\$455,684.25 – Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material



Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT)

SH 288 Improvements - North MacGregor Way to IH 69

WBS No: N-TX0288-0003-7, R-000521-0228-7, S-000521-0228-7

DISTRICT - D



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/13/2023

20INA129: Lockwood Drive Bridge at UPRR/Liberty Road
Project

Agenda Item#: 61.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,807,291.55 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax; approving and authorizing first amendment to Advance Funding Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation for Lockwood Drive at Union Pacific Railroad/Liberty Road Bridge (Approved by Ordinance No. 2022-0121); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation for Lockwood Drive at Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR)/Liberty Road Bridge.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a First Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation for the Off-State System Federal-Aid Highway Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation Program for Lockwood Drive at Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) Liberty Road Bridge.

LOCATION: The Project area is generally bound by Lucille Street on the north, East Lockwood on the east, Wallisville Road on south, and Erastus Street on the west.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: On October 6, 2021, under Resolution No. 2021- 0029, City Council approved the request for a waiver of the Local Match Participation Requirements for the Off-State System Federal-Aid Highway Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation, in return for the City agreeing to perform structural improvement work on other deficient bridges within the City's roadway system program.

On February 16, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-0121, City Council approved and authorized an Advance Funding Agreement between the City and TxDOT for bridge replacement or rehabilitation at Lockwood Drive at Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR), at Liberty Road.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT: This First Amendment is due to the City's request for

TxDOT to widen the proposed bridge from seventy-two (72) to eighty-five (85) feet. The widening is being made to accommodate the shared-use path of bike lanes and Bus Rapid Transit lines on both sides of the bridge.

The overall project cost is \$18,150,000.00 with a total requested amount of \$2,807,291.55, which is to be appropriated as follows: \$2,673,611.00 for cost of the Project and \$133,680.55 for CIP Recovery Cost.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this Project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Resolution No. 2021-0029 dated October 6, 2021
Ordinance No. 2022-0121 dated February 16, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,807,291.55 - Fund No. 4046 Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/13/2023

20INA129: Lockwood Drive Bridge at UPRR/Liberty Road Project

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation for Lockwood Drive at Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR)/Liberty Road Bridge.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a First Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation for the Off-State System Federal-Aid Highway Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation Program for Lockwood Drive at Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) Liberty Road Bridge.

LOCATION: The Project area is generally bound by Lucille Street on the north, East Lockwood on the east, Wallisville Road on south, and Erastus Street on the west.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: On October 6, 2021, under Resolution No. 2021- 0029, City Council approved the request for a waiver of the Local Match Participation Requirements for the Off-State System Federal-Aid Highway Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation, in return for the City agreeing to perform structural improvement work on other deficient bridges within the City's roadway system program.

On February 16, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-0121, City Council approved and authorized an Advance Funding Agreement between the City and TxDOT for bridge replacement or rehabilitation at Lockwood Drive at Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR), at Liberty Road.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT: This First Amendment is due to the City's request for TxDOT to widen the proposed bridge from seventy-two (72) to eighty-five (85) feet. The widening is being made to accommodate the shared-use path of bike lanes and Bus Rapid Transit lines on both sides of the bridge.

The overall project cost is \$18,150,000.00 with a total requested amount of \$2,807,291.55, which is to be appropriated as follows: \$2,673,611.00 for cost of the Project and \$133,680.55 for CIP Recovery Cost.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this Project.

DocuSigned by:

 11/21/2023

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Resolution No. 2021-0029 dated October 6, 2021
Ordinance No. 2022-0121 dated February 16, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,807,291.55 - Fund No. 4046 Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

Contact Information:

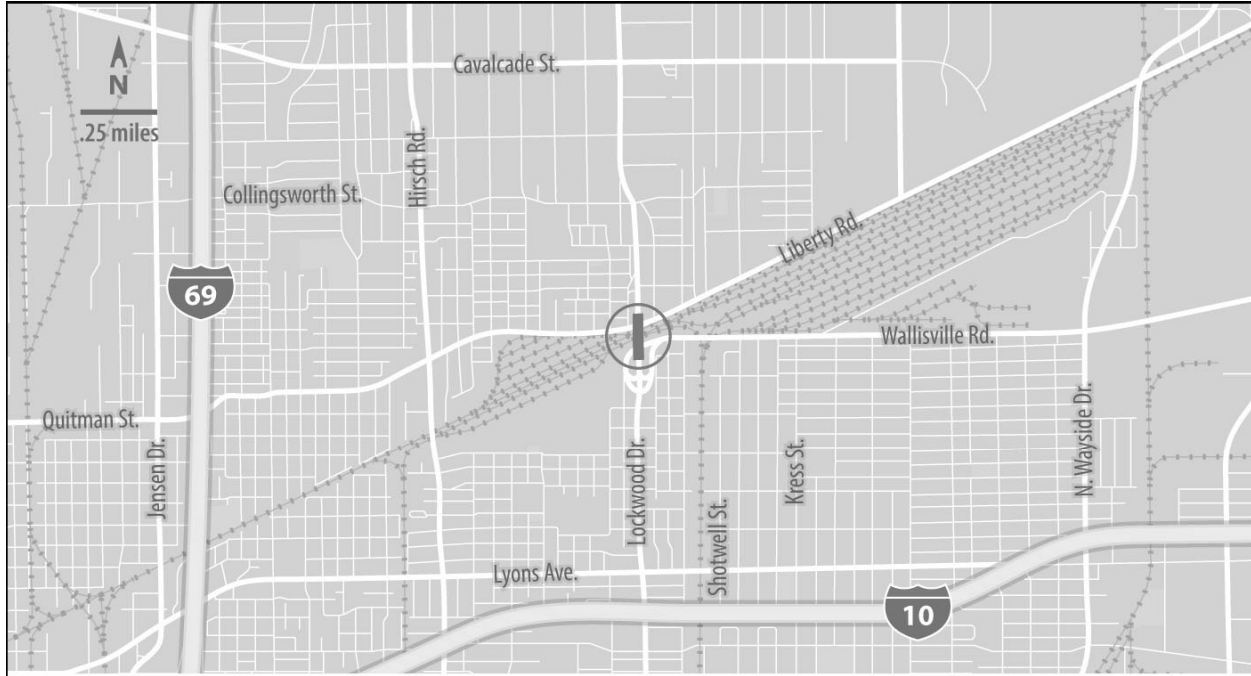
Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material

WBS# N-140012-0001-7
 Council District: B
 CSJ # 0912-72-557
 District # 12
 Code Chart 64 # 19750
 Project: Lockwood Drive at
 UPRR/Liberty Road
 NBI Structure # 12-102-0-B40177-003
 Federal Highway Administration
 CFDA Title: Highway Planning and
 Construction
 CFDA No.: 20.205
 Not Research and Development

ATTACHMENT B PROJECT LOCATION MAP



CSJ: 0912-72-557
NBI: 12-102-0-B40177-003
Location: Lockwood Dr. at UPRR/Liberty Rd.
Description of Work:
 Replace Bridge and Approaches
Entity: City of Houston





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District D

Item Creation Date:

HPW 20TRT13 Ordinance Approving Chapter 26 Findings -
Blackhawk Park

Agenda Item#: 62.

Summary:

ORDINANCE making certain findings related to use by the Houston Public Works of approximately 31,838 square feet of land out of Blackhawk Park in connection with proposed Utility Corridor for consolidation of Wastewater Treatment Plant Facilities - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance making findings related to the use or taking by Houston Public Works of approximately 31,838 square feet (0.7309 acres) east of Blackhawk Park, for a 30' Wide Utility Corridor for the new 60- inch nominal diameter gravity sanitary sewer diversion line and two (2) proposed manholes (including vents) to facilitate flow diversion from the Easthaven Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) to the Southeast WWTP and consolidation of City Wastewater Facilities as part of the Easthaven WWTP Flow Diversion Package 1 Southeast WWTP to Fuqua and Blackhawk Blvd. within Blackhawk Park.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) An Ordinance making findings related to the use or taking by Houston Public Works of approximately 31,838 square feet (0.7309 acres) east of Blackhawk Park, for a 30' Wide Utility Corridor for the new 60- inch nominal diameter gravity sanitary sewer diversion line and two (2) proposed manholes (including vents) to facilitate flow diversion from the Easthaven Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) to the Southeast WWTP and consolidation of City Wastewater Facilities as part of the Easthaven WWTP Flow Diversion Package 1 Southeast WWTP to Fuqua and Blackhawk Blvd. within Blackhawk Park.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The city acquired approximately 31,838 square feet (0.7309 acres) of land (Parcel DY22-004) as part of Blackhawk Park, a 76.81 acre Park consisting of walking, running and bicycle trails, recreational fields, and a covered pavilion located at 9401 Fuqua Street in the southeast portion of the city. Houston Public Works (HPW) has identified a need for approximately 31,838 square feet (0.7309 acres) and being a thirty (30) foot wide sanitary sewer corridor (Corridor) east of Blackhawk Blvd., along North side of Fuqua Street for a proposed Utility Corridor that is necessary to accommodate the new gravity sanitary sewer line which will be placed about 40-45 feet below existing ground level using trenchless methods, and the requested space will be utilized to build and maintain it. The surface of the Corridor shall include two (2) 8-ft diameter manholes (including vents), which will be used to access the project for maintenance. HPW will be placing above ground appurtenances to support the sanitary sewer line.

Section 26.001 of the Texas Parks & Wildlife Code provides that a city may not approve any program or project that requires the use or taking of land designated and used as park land unless, after notice and public hearing, its governing body determines that: (1) there is no feasible and prudent alternative to the use or taking of the park land, and (2) the program or project includes all reasonable planning to minimize harm to the park land.

Installing the proposed 60-inch wastewater line within the Fuqua Right-of-Way is not feasible due to existing utilities including 72-inch diameter water lines, 96-inch diameter storm sewer and the bridge foundation for the Fuqua Street Bridge crossing Beamer Ditch (HCFCD Channel A120-00-00). The proposed 60-inch wastewater line cannot be routed south of the Fuqua Street Right-of-Way due to proximity for single-family residential homes, therefore, there is no feasible and prudent alternative than to use a portion of the Park for the Project. Houston Public Works and the Parks and Recreation Department have worked together to ensure that the Project has a minimal impact on the Park. The Project will not impair the function of Blackhawk Park as a whole. When the Project is completed, the new sanitary sewer line and manholes will have minimal impact on the continued use of the surface of the Utility Corridor for park purposes.

Texas Parks and Wildlife Code Chapter 26 requires the City to publish three public notices and hold a public hearing prior to authorizing the use or taking of park land for non-park purposes. Notices were published in the Houston Chronicle on November 13, 2023, November 20, 2023, and November 27, 2023. City Council held a public hearing on the use of the park land on December 6, 2023.

Kenneth Allen, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000536-0034-3

Contact Information:

Markos Mengesha ,P.E., CCM, ENV SP
Assistant Director, Captial Projects
Phone: 832-395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date:

HPW 20TRT13 Ordinance Approving Chapter 26 Findings - Blackhawk Park

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance making findings related to the use or taking by Houston Public Works of approximately 31,838 square feet (0.7309 acres) east of Blackhawk Park, for a 30' Wide Utility Corridor for the new 60- inch nominal diameter gravity sanitary sewer diversion line and two (2) proposed manholes (including vents) to facilitate flow diversion from the Easthaven Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) to the Southeast WWTP and consolidation of City Wastewater Facilities as part of the Easthaven WWTP Flow Diversion Package 1 Southeast WWTP to Fuqua and Blackhawk Blvd. within Blackhawk Park.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) An Ordinance making findings related to the use or taking by Houston Public Works of approximately 31,838 square feet (0.7309 acres) east of Blackhawk Park, for a 30' Wide Utility Corridor for the new 60- inch nominal diameter gravity sanitary sewer diversion line and two (2) proposed manholes (including vents) to facilitate flow diversion from the Easthaven Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) to the Southeast WWTP and consolidation of City Wastewater Facilities as part of the Easthaven WWTP Flow Diversion Package 1 Southeast WWTP to Fuqua and Blackhawk Blvd. within Blackhawk Park.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The city acquired approximately 31,838 square feet (0.7309 acres) of land (Parcel DY22-004) as part of Blackhawk Park, a 76.81 acre Park consisting of walking, running and bicycle trails, recreational fields, and a covered pavilion located at 9401 Fuqua Street in the southeast portion of the city. Houston Public Works (HPW) has identified a need for approximately 31,838 square feet (0.7309 acres) and being a thirty (30) foot wide sanitary sewer corridor (Corridor) east of Blackhawk Blvd., along North side of Fuqua Street for a proposed Utility Corridor that is necessary to accommodate the new gravity sanitary sewer line which will be placed about 40-45 feet below existing ground level using trenchless methods, and the requested space will be utilized to build and maintain it. The surface of the Corridor shall include two (2) 8-ft diameter manholes (including vents), which will be used to access the project for maintenance. HPW will be placing above ground appurtenances to support the sanitary sewer line.


Section 26.001 of the Texas Parks & Wildlife Code provides that a city may not approve any program or project that requires the use or taking of land designated and used as park land unless, after notice and public hearing, its governing body determines that: (1) there is no feasible and prudent alternative to the use or taking of the park land, and (2) the program or project includes all reasonable planning to minimize harm to the park land.

Installing the proposed 60-inch wastewater line within the Fuqua Right-of-Way is not feasible due to existing utilities including 72-inch diameter water lines, 96-inch diameter storm sewer and the bridge foundation for the Fuqua Street Bridge crossing Beamer Ditch (HCFCD Channel A120-00-00). The proposed 60-inch wastewater line cannot be routed south of the Fuqua Street Right-of-Way due to proximity for single-family residential homes, therefore, there is no feasible and prudent alternative than to use a portion of the Park for the Project. Houston Public Works and the Parks and Recreation Department have worked together to ensure that the Project has a minimal impact on the Park. The Project will not impair the function of Blackhawk Park as a whole. When the Project is completed, the new sanitary sewer line and manholes will have minimal impact on the continued use of the surface of the Utility Corridor for park purposes.

Texas Parks and Wildlife Code Chapter 26 requires the City to publish three public notices and hold a public hearing prior to authorizing the use or taking of park land for non-park purposes. Notices were published in the Houston Chronicle on November 13, 2023, November 20, 2023, and November 27, 2023. City Council held a public hearing on the use of the park land on December 6, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

12/4/2023
059DC840090471
Kenneth Allen, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

DocuSigned by:

12/5/2023
A03C410B72B3453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Markos Mengesha ,P.E., CCM, ENV SP
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: 832-395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map
Consent Memo
Prior Council Action

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



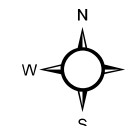
Copyright nearmap 2013, Source: Esri, Maxar, Earthstar Geographics, and the GIS User Community

WBS No. R-000536-0034-4

Print Date: 8/16/2023 9:41:13 AM IDS Engineering Group

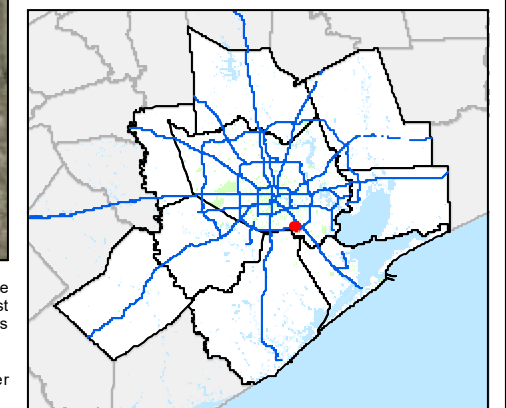


1 inch = 100 feet



Disclaimer: This web site represents the information that has been made available for the use of this system and does not necessarily include the most complete and/or accurate data. IDS Engineering Group does not warrant its accuracy or completeness. Verification should be done as necessary.

This GIS Exhibit may include copyrighted material (aerial photos) by either NearMap or H-GAC. All Rights Reserved.





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2023

HPW-20PMO100 Contract Award / JFT Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 63.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$22,600,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction - DDSRF; awarding contract to **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC** for FY2023 Citywide Concrete Panel Replacement Project #1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, and CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction - DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2023 Citywide Concrete Panel Replacement Project #1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award construction contract to JFT Construction, Inc. for FY2023 Citywide Concrete Panel Replacement Project #1 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Roadway Rehabilitation Program and will provide construction services to include but not limited to the construction repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The Citywide project provides for the construction of roadway rehabilitation at various locations. This is a work order contract; projects will be assigned as they are designed in-house. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston (City).

BIDS: The project was advertised for bidding on July 7, 2023, and July 14, 2023. Bids were received on August 24, 2023. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Adjustment Factor
1. JFT Construction, Inc.	0.819
2. Tikon Group, Inc.	0.830
3. Total Contracting Limited	0.848
4. Reytec Construction	0.875
5. Grava LLC	0.876
6. DCE Construction, Inc.	0.929
7. Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	0.989

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$20,000,000.00 (0.819 Adjustment Factor) and that Addendum Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$22,600,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$20,000,000.00
Testing Services	\$600,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$2,000,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by HVJ Associates, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, JFT Construction, Inc., is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE -Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%of Contract</u>
1.	Match & Mix Construction, LLC	Concrete Work	\$2,600,000.00	13.00%
		TOTAL:	\$2,600,000.00	13.00%
	<u>WBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Access Data Supply, Inc.	Ready Mix Concrete	\$600,000.00	3.00%
		TOTAL:	\$600,000.00	3.00%
	<u>SBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Professional Traffic Control LLC	Traffic Control Flagging	\$800,000.00	4.00%
		TOTAL:	\$800,000.00	4.00%
		CONTRACT TOTAL	\$4,000,000.00	20.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0082-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$22,600,000.00 - Fund No. 4040 Metro Projects Construction - DDSRF

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2023

HPW-20PMO100 Contract Award / JFT Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2023 Citywide Concrete Panel Replacement Project #1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award construction contract to JFT Construction, Inc. for FY2023 Citywide Concrete Panel Replacement Project #1 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Roadway Rehabilitation Program and will provide construction services to include but not limited to the construction repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The Citywide project provides for the construction of roadway rehabilitation at various locations. This is a work order contract; projects will be assigned as they are designed in-house. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston (City).

BIDS: The project was advertised for bidding on July 7, 2023, and July 14, 2023. Bids were received on August 24, 2023. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor</u>
1. JFT Construction, Inc.	0.819
2. Tikon Group, Inc.	0.830
3. Total Contracting Limited	0.848
4. Reytec Construction	0.875
5. Grava LLC	0.876
6. DCE Construction, Inc.	0.929
7. Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	0.989

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$20,000,000.00 (0.819 Adjustment Factor) and that Addendum Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$22,600,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$20,000,000.00
Testing Services	\$600,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$2,000,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by HVJ Associates, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

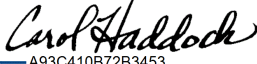
HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, JFT Construction, Inc., is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE -Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%of Contract</u>
1.	Match & Mix Construction, LLC	Concrete Work	\$2,600,000.00	13.00%
		TOTAL:	\$2,600,000.00	13.00%
	<u>WBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Access Data Supply, Inc.	Ready Mix Concrete	\$600,000.00	3.00%
		TOTAL:	\$600,000.00	3.00%
	<u>SBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Professional Traffic Control LLC	Traffic Control Flagging	\$800,000.00	4.00%
		TOTAL:	\$800,000.00	4.00%
		CONTRACT TOTAL	\$4,000,000.00	20.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
 11/29/2023
A93C410B72B3453...
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0082-4

Amount and Source of Funding:
 \$22,600,000.00 - Fund No. 4040 Metro Projects Construction - DDSRF

Contact Information:
 Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
 Assistant Director
 Transportation and Drainage Operations
 Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/14/2023

HPW – 20IDL2403 Contract Award / Main Lane Industries,
Ltd.

Agenda Item#: 64.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,966,330.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge, \$8,483,000.00 out of Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund, and \$3,678,570.00 out of State- HPW Grant Funded Dedicated Drainage, awarding contract to **MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES, LTD** for Wynnewood Acres Area Drainage and Paving Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge, contingencies, testing services, design services during construction, and construction management - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wynnewood Acres Area Drainage and Paving Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Main Lane Industries, Ltd. for Wynnewood Area Acres Drainage and Paving Improvements and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and providing detention as needed for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of drainage and paving to construct storm sewer, regrade ditches, necessary concrete paving, driveways, and improve the existing outfall. The Contract duration for this project is 600 calendar days. This project was designed by Bowman Engineering & Consulting Inc.

Construction of this project utilizes grant and zero-percent interest financing provided through the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) Flood Infrastructure Fund, as authorized by City Council under Ordinances 2020-0985 and 2021-0754.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Penelope Drive on the north, Gloria Drive on the south, Wynnewood Drive on the east, and Oates Road on the west.

RIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on May 26, 2023. Bids were received on June 15,

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on May 29, 2023. Bids were received on June 19, 2023. The five (5) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	\$12,620,511.00
2.	Reytec Construction Resources Inc	\$12,999,085.20
3.	JFT Construction, Inc.	\$13,297,277.70
4.	SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$14,544,802.60
5.	Total Contracting Limited	\$16,772,752.30

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Main Lane Industries, Ltd with a low bid of \$12,620,511.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$15,127,900.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$ 12,620,511.00
· Contingencies	\$ 631,025.55
· Testing Services	\$ 400,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 631,093.45
· Construction Management	\$ 845,270.00

Testing Services will be provided by Geotest Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by ARKK Engineering L.L.C. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Main Lane Industries, Ltd. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Ready-Mix Concrete Manufacturing	\$ 1,388,256.21	11.00%
		TOTAL	\$ 1,388,256.21	11.00%
	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	T&T Trucking	Trucking	\$ 631,025.55	5.00%
		TOTAL	\$631,025.55	5.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Castec Construction LLC	Concrete Driveways	\$ 504,820.44	4.00%
TOTAL		\$504,820.44	4.00%

-

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Note Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-410014-0001-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$15,127,900.00

\$2,966,330.00 - Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

\$8,483,000.00 - Fund No. 1850 – Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund

\$3,678,570.00 - Fund No. 5410 – State - HPW Grant Funded DDSRF

Contact Information:

Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

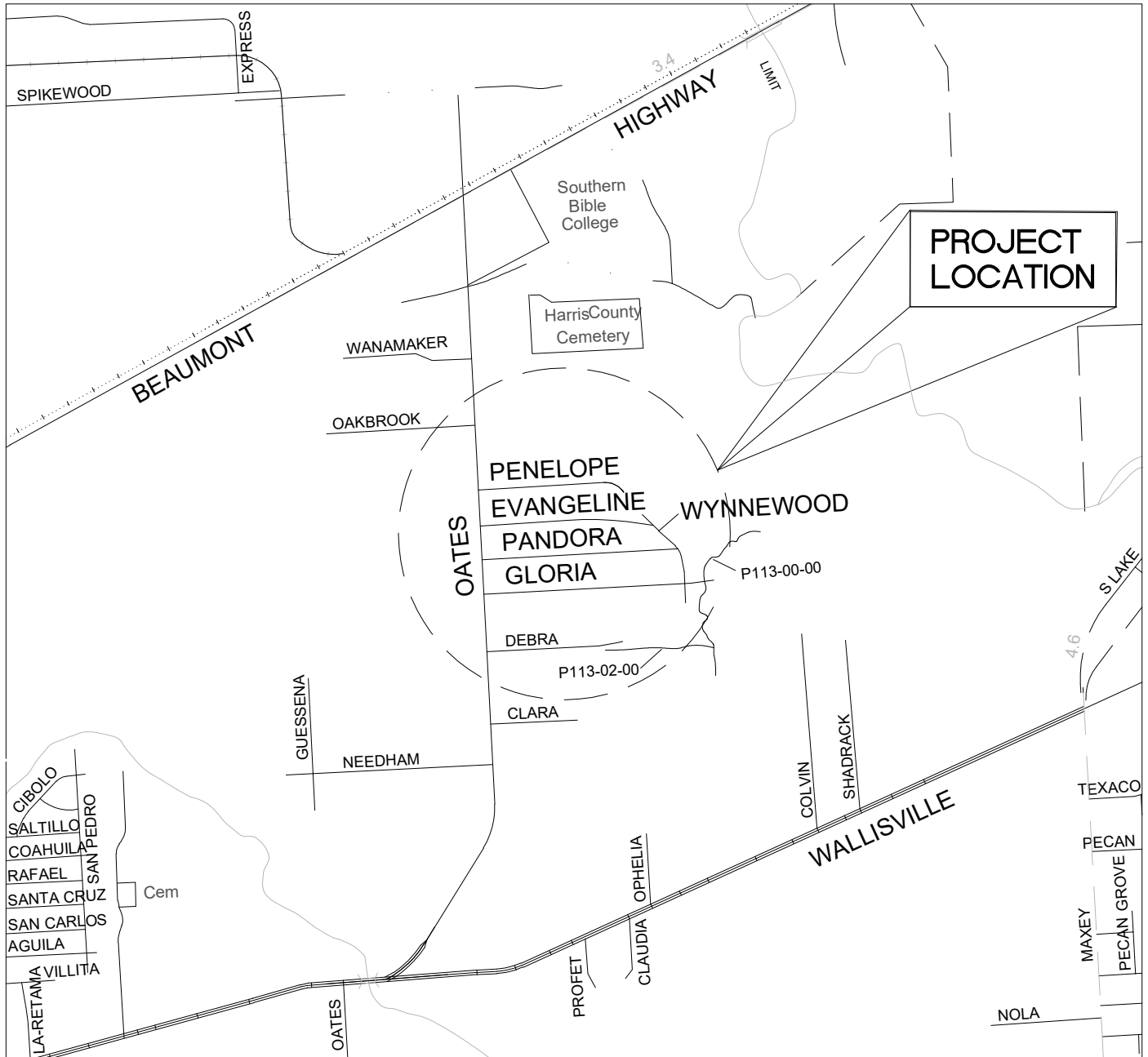
Map
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

WYNNEWOOD ACRES AREA DRAINAGE AND PAVING PROJECT

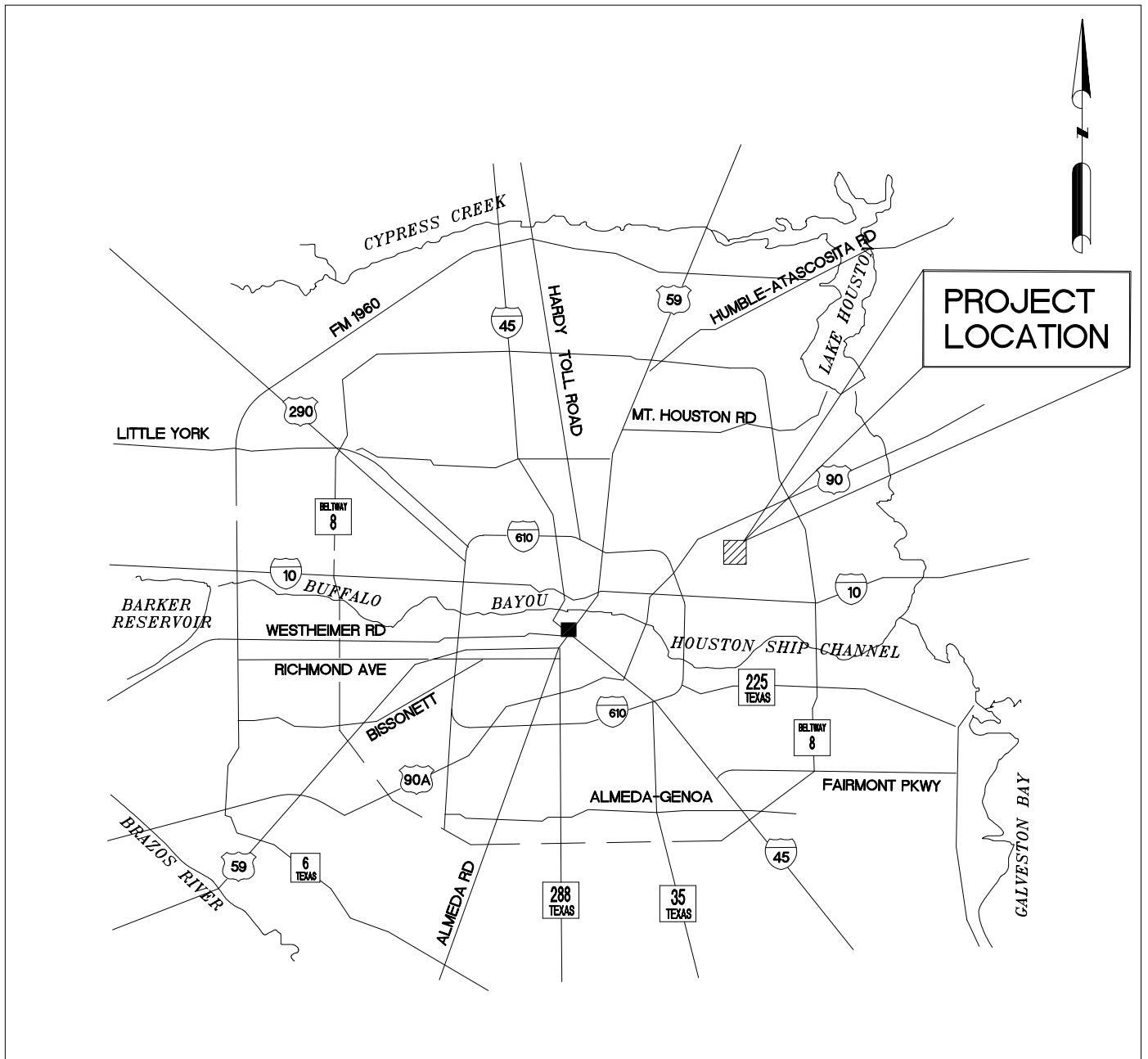
WBS # M-410014-0001-4



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

WYNNEWOOD ACRES AREA DRAINAGE AND PAVING PROJECT

WBS # M-410014-0001-4



PROJECT LOCATION

KEY MAP GRIDS 456 S & T



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/14/2023

HPW – 20IDL2403 Contract Award / Main Lane Industries, Ltd.

Agenda Item#: 52.

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wynnewood Acres Area Drainage and Paving Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Main Lane Industries, Ltd. for Wynnewood Area Acres Drainage and Paving Improvements and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and providing detention as needed for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of drainage and paving to construct storm sewer, regrade ditches, necessary concrete paving, driveways, and improve the existing outfall. The Contract duration for this project is 600 calendar days. This project was designed by Bowman Engineering & Consulting Inc.

Construction of this project utilizes grant and zero-percent interest financing provided through the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) Flood Infrastructure Fund, as authorized by City Council under Ordinances 2020-0985 and 2021-0754.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Penelope Drive on the north, Gloria Drive on the south, Wynnewood Drive on the east, and Oates Road on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on May 26, 2023. Bids were received on June 15, 2023. The five (5) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	\$12,620,511.00
2.	Reytec Construction Resources Inc	\$12,999,085.20
3.	JFT Construction, Inc.	\$13,297,277.70
4.	SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$14,544,802.60
5.	Total Contracting Limited	\$16,772,752.30

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Main Lane Industries, Ltd with a low bid of \$12,620,511.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$15,127,900.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$ 12,620,511.00
· Contingencies	\$ 631,025.55
· Testing Services	\$ 400,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 631,093.45
· Construction Management	\$ 845,270.00

Testing Services will be provided by Geotest Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by ARKK Engineering L.L.C. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Main Lane Industries, Ltd. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

City policy.

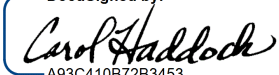
M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Ready-Mix Concrete Manufacturing	<u>\$ 1,388,256.21</u>	<u>11.00%</u>
	TOTAL		\$ 1,388,256.21	11.00%
	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	T&T Trucking	Trucking	<u>\$ 631,025.55</u>	<u>5.00%</u>
	TOTAL		\$631,025.55	5.00%
	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Castec Construction LLC	Concrete Driveways	<u>\$ 504,820.44</u>	<u>4.00%</u>
	TOTAL		\$504,820.44	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Note Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:
 12/4/2023
A93C410B72B3453
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-410014-0001-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$15,127,900.00

\$2,966,330.00 - Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge
 \$8,483,000.00 - Fund No. 1850 – Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund
 \$3,678,570.00 - Fund No. 5410 – State - HPW Grant Funded DDSRF

Contact Information:

Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP
 Assistant Director, Capital Projects
 Phone: (832) 395-2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District I

Item Creation Date: 9/21/2023

HPW – 20INF2402- Contract Award / Main Lane Industries,
Ltd.

Agenda Item#: 65.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$12,642,301.19 out of Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRFA; and \$5,314,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction; awarding contract to **MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES LTD** for Magnolia Park Section 2 Area Drainage and Paving Improvements Phase 1B ; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRFA and the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction, testing services, construction management and contingencies - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Magnolia Park Section 2 Area Drainage and Paving Improvements Phase 1B.

RECOMMENDATION: Reject low bid, return bid bond, award Construction Contract to the second low bidder, Main Lane Industries, Ltd., for Magnolia Park Section 2 Area Drainage and Paving Improvements Phase 1B and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Rebuild Houston program and is required to improve the drainage of streets and reduce the risk of structural flooding.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, and underground utilities. The Contract duration for this project is 450 calendar days. This project was designed by Cobb, Fendley and Associates, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Harrisburg Boulevard on the north, Elwood Street on the south, 80th Street on the east, and 77th Street on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on April 14, 2023. Bids were received on May 18, 2023. The six (6) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	
1.	Total Contracting Limited	\$13,467,593.83	Non-Responsive
2.	Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	\$15,255,728.35	
3.	Revtec Construction	\$15,565,329.83	

4.	Nerie Construction	\$15,736,148.32
5.	Harper Brothers Construction	\$17,350,433.96
6.	SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$17,413,687.77

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, Total Contracting Limited, was considered non-responsive due to submitting Document 00410 Bid Form incorrectly. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the second low bidder, Main Lane Industries, Ltd., with a bid of \$15,255,728.35, and that Addendum Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$17,956,301.19 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$ 15,255,728.35
· Contingencies	\$ 762,786.42
· Testing Services	\$ 525,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 762,786.42
· Construction Management	\$ 650,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Atser, L.P. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by FCM Engineers under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Main Lane Industries, Ltd. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Concrete Manufacture	\$1,220,458.27	8.00%
2.	Castec Construction LLC	Driveways, Sidewalks, Ramps, Ret wall	<u>\$ 762,786.42</u>	<u>5.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$1,983,244.69	13.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	T & T Trucking	Trucking	<u>\$ 839,065.06</u>	<u>5.50%</u>
		TOTAL	\$ 839,065.06	5.50%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Contractors Paving Supply LLC	Supplier	<u>\$ 228,835.93</u>	<u>1.50%</u>
		TOTAL	\$ 228,835.93	1.50%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-410015-001B-4, S-000500-0311-4, R-000500-0311-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$17,956,301.19

\$ 12,642,301.19 - Fund No. 4042A - Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A

\$ 5,314,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 9/21/2023

HPW – 20INF2402- Contract Award / Main Lane Industries, Ltd.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Magnolia Park Section 2 Area Drainage and Paving Improvements Phase 1B.

RECOMMENDATION: Reject low bid, return bid bond, award Construction Contract to the second low bidder, Main Lane Industries, Ltd., for Magnolia Park Section 2 Area Drainage and Paving Improvements Phase 1B and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Rebuild Houston program and is required to improve the drainage of streets and reduce the risk of structural flooding.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, and underground utilities. The Contract duration for this project is 450 calendar days. This project was designed by Cobb, Fendley and Associates, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Harrisburg Boulevard on the north, Elwood Street on the south, 80th Street on the east, and 77th Street on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on April 14, 2023. Bids were received on May 18, 2023. The six (6) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount	
1.	Total Contracting Limited	\$13,467,593.83	Non-Responsive
2.	Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	\$15,255,728.35	
3.	Reytec Construction	\$15,565,329.83	
4.	Nerie Construction	\$15,736,148.32	
5.	Harper Brothers Construction	\$17,350,433.96	
6.	SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$17,413,687.77	

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, Total Contracting Limited, was considered non-responsive due to submitting Document 00410 Bid Form incorrectly. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the second low bidder, Main Lane Industries, Ltd., with a bid of \$15,255,728.35, and that Addendum Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$17,956,301.19 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$ 15,255,728.35
· Contingencies	\$ 762,786.42
· Testing Services	\$ 525,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 762,786.42
· Construction Management	\$ 650,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Atser, L.P. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by FCM Engineers under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Main Lane Industries, Ltd. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Concrete Manufacture	\$1,220,458.27	8.00%
2.	Castec Construction LLC	Driveways, Sidewalks, Ramps, Ret wall	\$ 762,786.42	5.00%
	TOTAL		\$1,983,244.69	13.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	T & T Trucking	Trucking	\$ 839,065.06	5.50%
	TOTAL		\$ 839,065.06	5.50%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Contractors Paving Supply LLC	Supplier	\$ 228,835.93	1.50%
	TOTAL		\$ 228,835.93	1.50%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:

 11/27/2023
 A93C410B72B3453
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-410015-001B-4, S-000500-0311-4, R-000500-0311-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$17,956,301.19

\$ 12,642,301.19 - Fund No. 4042A - Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A

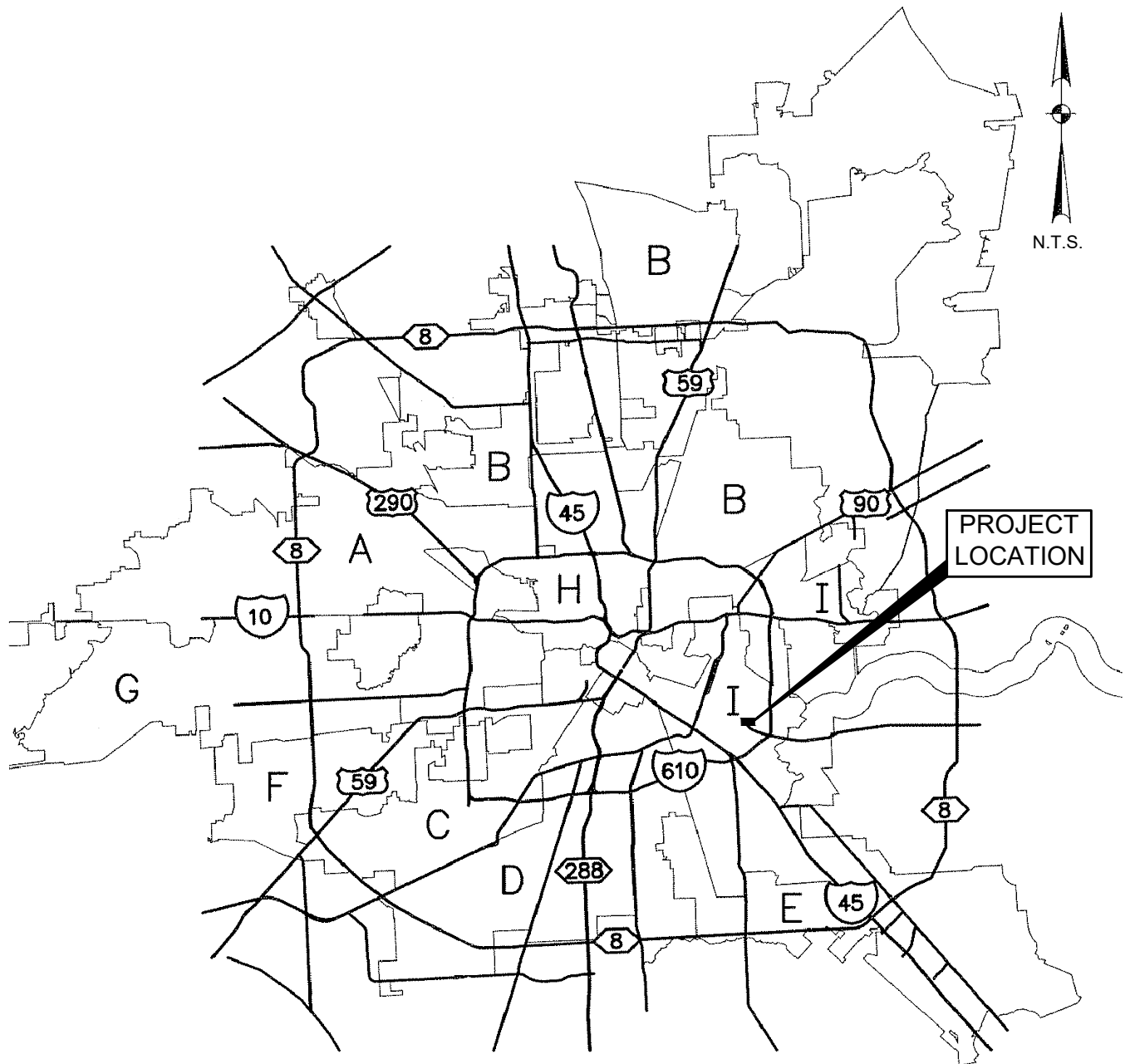
\$ 5,314,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP
 Assistant Director, Capital Projects
 Phone: (832) 395-2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



MAGNOLIA PARK SEC. 2 AREA DRAINAGE
 AND PAVING IMPROVEMENTS 1B
 WBS NO. M-410015-001B-4
 KEY MAP NO. 495 W & X, 535 A & B
 GIMS MAP NO. 5656 C & 5556 D
 COUNCIL DISTRICT I

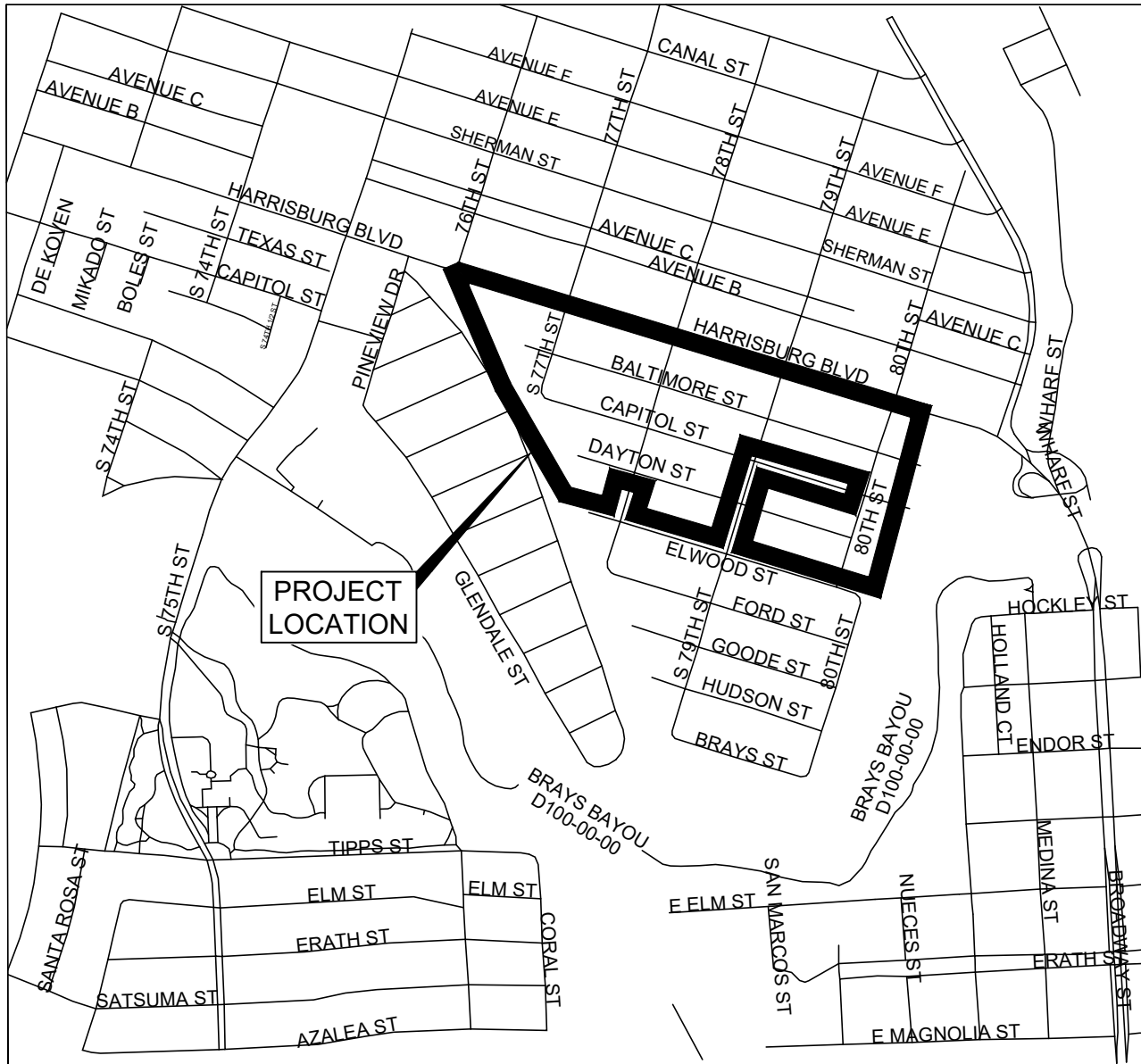
EXHIBIT NO. 1
 LOCATION MAP

CobbFendley

 TBPE Firm Registration No. 274
 TBPLS Firm Registration No. 100467
 13430 Northwest Freeway, Suite 1100
 Houston, Texas 77040
 713.462.3242 | fax 713.462.3262
 www.cobbhendley.com



N.T.S.



MAGNOLIA PARK SEC. 2 AREA DRAINAGE
 AND PAVING IMPROVEMENTS 1B
 WBS NO. M-410015-001B-4
 KEY MAP NO. 495 W & X, 535 A & B
 GIMS MAP NO. 5656 C & 5556 D
 COUNCIL DISTRICT I

EXHIBIT NO. 2
 VICINITY MAP

CobbFendley
TBPE Firm Registration No. 274
 TBPLS Firm Registration No. 100467
 13430 Northwest Freeway, Suite 1100
 Houston, Texas 77040
 713.462.3242 | fax 713.462.3262
 www.cobbfendley.com



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - AAA Flexible Pipe Cleaning Company, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 66.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1073, passed first reading December 6, 2023

ORDINANCE granting to **AAA FLEXIBLE PIPE CLEANING COMPANY, INC**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to AAA Flexible Pipe Cleaning Company, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

11.20.2023 AAA Flexible Pipe Cleaning
Company RCA_signed

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - AAA Flexible Pipe Cleaning Company, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 42.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to AAA Flexible Pipe Cleaning Company, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
ec

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

806AE9FC66A04CC...

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - American Sanitation Services, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 67.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1074, passed first reading December 6, 2023

ORDINANCE granting **AMERICAN SANITATION SERVICES, INC.**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to American Sanitation Services, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

11.20.2023 American Sanitation Services,
Inc_RCA signed

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - American Sanitation Services, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 43.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to American Sanitation Services, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
EL

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

ARA - CSI Consolidated, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 68.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1075, passed first reading December 6, 2023

ORDINANCE granting to **CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto
- SECOND READING

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to CSI Consolidated, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

11.20.2023 CSI Consolidated, LLC_RCA
signed

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

ARA - CSI Consolidated, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 44.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to CSI Consolidated, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
ec

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - A Plus Greenland Waste Corp. SWF

Agenda Item#: 69.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1076, passed first reading December 6, 2023

ORDINANCE granting to **A PLUS GREENLAND WASTE CORP**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to A Plus Greenland Waste Corp. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

11.20.2023 A Plus Greenland Waste Corp.
cover sheet_signed

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - A Plus Greenland Waste Corp. SWF

Agenda Item#: 41.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to A Plus Greenland Waste Corp. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - CZ Construction, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 70.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1077, passed first reading December 6, 2023

ORDINANCE granting to **CZ CONSTRUCTION, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to CZ Construction, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
11.20.2023 CZ Construction, LLC_RCA signed	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - CZ Construction, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 45.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to CZ Construction, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
ec

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - Skol Industrial Services, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 71.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1078, passed first reading December 6, 2023

ORDINANCE granting to **SKOL INDUSTRIAL SERVICES, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise Skol Industrial Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
11.20.2023 Skol Industrial Services, LLC_RCA signed	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - Skol Industrial Services, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 47.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise Skol Industrial Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
el

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - Latinosi, LLC., D.B.A. 1-800-GOT-JUNK? SWF

Agenda Item#: 72.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-1088, passed first reading December 6, 2023

ORDINANCE granting to **LATINOSI, LLC., D.B.A. 1-800-GOT-JUNK?**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Latinosi, LLC., D.B.A. 1-800-GOT-JUNK?. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

11.20.2023 Latinosi, LLC., D.B.A. 1-800-GOT-
JUNK_RCA signed Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2023

ARA - Latinosi, LLC., D.B.A. 1-800-GOT-JUNK? SWF

Agenda Item#: 46.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Latinosi, LLC., D.B.A. 1-800-GOT-JUNK?. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 307 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
el

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

Item Creation Date:

LGL-SignAd Ltd. Rule 12 Appeal

Agenda Item#: 73.

Summary:

REVIEW on the Record and make determination relative to the appeal from the decision of the Sign Administration, on denial of an Off Premise Sign at 950 ½ Threadneedle Street, filed by Christopher W. Rothfelder, on behalf of SignAd, Ltd

Contact Information:

Rashaad Gambrell
(832) 393-6439

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2023

PRD - Approve a motion to adopt the Houston Parks and Recreation Department Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan

Agenda Item#: 74.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Parks and Recreation Department to adopt an Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KAMIN

This was Item 14 on Agenda of December 6, 2023

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests that City Council approve the motion to adopt an Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan. The purpose of the Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan is to serve as a decision-making guide for expanding and improving the parks system, providing equitable distribution of park space for all communities, and continuing to provide parks and green spaces for citizens within a half-mile or 10-minute walking distance from their neighborhood.

The proposed Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan is an expansion of the current Master Plan adopted by City Council on October 13, 2015 (Motion 2015-0690). The Master Plan is periodically reviewed to evaluate and make recommendations based on existing conditions, data analysis, and public input. The proposed Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan includes park system achievements and successes since 2015 and refocuses priorities based on population changes, evolving community diversity, and needs.

As part of the review and community input process, HPARD staff provided information and solicited comments during Capital Improvement Plan meetings at City Council Districts and attended various community events. HPARD studied the Action Plans established by the Mayor's Office of Complete Communities, facilitating an extensive community engagement process in 10 under-resourced neighborhoods. HPARD also solicited input through an online Master Plan comment survey in the fall of 2023.

On November 16, 2023, HPARD provided a briefing of the Up-To-Date 2023 Master Plan to the City Council Quality of Life Committee. The proposed Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan is available for review at <http://www.houstonparks.org>.

Director's Signature:

Kenneth Allen, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Motion 2008-0230
Motion 2015-0690

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante, Sr. Staff Analyst
(O) 832-395-7069
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet - revised

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/5/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2023

PRD - Approve a motion to adopt the Houston Parks and Recreation Department Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

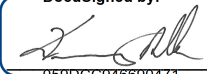
The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests that City Council approve the motion to adopt an Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan. The purpose of the Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan is to serve as a decision-making guide for expanding and improving the parks system, providing equitable distribution of park space for all communities, and continuing to provide parks and green spaces for citizens within a half-mile or 10-minute walking distance from their neighborhood.

The proposed Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan is an expansion of the current Master Plan adopted by City Council on October 13, 2015 (Motion 2015-0690). The Master Plan is periodically reviewed to evaluate and make recommendations based on existing conditions, data analysis, and public input. The proposed Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan includes park system achievements and successes since 2015 and refocuses priorities based on population changes, evolving community diversity, and needs.

As part of the review and community input process, HPARD staff provided information and solicited comments during Capital Improvement Plan meetings at City Council Districts and attended various community events. HPARD studied the Action Plans established by the Mayor's Office of Complete Communities, facilitating an extensive community engagement process in 10 under-resourced neighborhoods. HPARD also solicited input through an online Master Plan comment survey in the fall of 2023.

On November 16, 2023, HPARD provided a briefing of the Up-To-Date 2023 Master Plan to the City Council Quality of Life Committee. The proposed Up-to-Date 2023 Master Plan is available for review at <http://www.houstonparks.org>.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

Kenneth Allen, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Motion 2008-0230
Motion 2015-0690

Amount and Source of Funding:

Not applicable.

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante, Sr. Staff Analyst
(O) 832-395-7069
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Motion 2015-0690	Backup Material
Motion 2008-230	Backup Material
QoL Presentation	Backup Material
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW 20HPW17 - Water Bill Relief - Ordinance Amending Chapter 47

Agenda Item#: 75.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 47 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to Water Bill Relief

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH

This was Item 31 on Agenda of December 6, 2023

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance Amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances relating to water bill relief in and applied in accordance with Chapter 47-74, 47-74.1, 47-61, 47-63, 47-75, 47-75.1 and customer discount offering.

RECOMMENDATION (Summary): The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) recommends the changes detailed to provide additional relief to single-family residential water customers.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The current Chapter 47 Ordinance has strict rules and processes that do not reflect the current impacts of aging infrastructure, meter reading estimates, inclement weather, damaged components or meter and human performance (not enough resources to reach each meter requiring manual reading each month). HPW is committed to Customer Service and is proposing several changes to Chapter 47.

While more than 99% of the more than 500,000 monthly bills are correct, the less than one percent that encounter problems have become untenable for those customers and can number in the hundreds of customers. HPW continues to look at operational process improvements and ordinance changes that will allow greater assistance and benefits to our customers.

The changes HPW recommends are as follows:

1.	Current	47-74 – A customer can apply for maximum of two leak adjustments per year.
	New	<i>Remove the two times per year allowance and allows customers additional relief should multiple leaks occur in one year more than twice.</i>

2.	Current	47-74 – Allows customers adjustment to their water bills at 50% rate once proven leak repair.
	New	<i>Incentivize Citizens - 100% for customers repairing 30 days after leak began, 75% for repairing within 60 days after leak began and standard 50% after 60 days.</i>

3.	Current	47-74 – Customers get 50% credit on excess water usage on both water and wastewater charges.
	New	<i>100% credit on excess wastewater charges. This is based on the idea that a customer water leak usually doesn't go back through the sewage system.</i>

		47-74 1 - Leak Balance Remaining must be greater than \$2 000 00 And \$250 For
--	--	---

4.	Current	47-75.1 - Leak Balance Remaining must be greater than \$2,000.00. And \$250.00 for elderly customers who meet the eligibility criteria in section 36-62 (1) of this Code.
	New	<i>Reduce the leak balance remaining amount from \$2,000.00 to \$1,000.00 and \$250.00 to \$100.00 for eligibility qualifiers.</i>

5.	Current	47-75 - Qualified account for Unusual Large Bill adjustment can only be adjusted down to 150% of average water use.
	New	<i>Lower the customer responsibility percentage from 150% to 125% of the monthly average water usage.</i>

6.	Current	47-75.1 – Exceptional Circumstances Adjustment (ECA) a..... any billed amount in excess of five times the average monthly bill. b..... account may be reduced by up to \$4,000.00 for one occurrence. c..... does not exceed a two-month timeframe.
	New	<i>Changes to this section are as follows:</i> <i>a..... any billed amount in excess of two times the average monthly bill.</i> <i>b..... account may be reduced by up to \$10,000.00 for one occurrence.</i> <i>c..... does not exceed two billing cycles.</i>

7.	Current	47-61, 47-63 - Customers are charged minimum monthly base fee where a water meter is present because the City must reserve that capacity for the customer. Base charge includes water and wastewater. To avoid charges, a customer is required to pay for a private plumber to remove the meter, cap the line, and then cancel the account (cost approximately \$1500).
	New	<i>Offer a customer an option to have the meter locked for a one-time fee estimated to be \$150 and once customer account is charged for lock, all base charges will be removed from the account. See ordinance for detail. Provides less expensive option for customer to remove monthly base-charges.</i>

8.	New	Benefits to sign-up for e-bill.
		<i>Provide and promote \$.50 discount for each bill for paperless customers.</i>

9.	Current	Long term estimations have resulted in high catch-up bills of up to 24-months.
	New	<i>Codify Public Works current practice by not back billing greater than 3 months for residential customers.</i>

The Administration and Houston Public Works recommend Council approval of these changes.

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

Contact Information:

Roberto Medina, Assistant Director
HPW Government Relations Office
Phone: 832.395.2456

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
High Bill Relief - One Pager

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW 20HPW17 - Water Bill Relief - Ordinance Amending Chapter 47

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance Amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances relating to water bill relief in and applied in accordance with Chapter 47-74, 47-74.1, 47-61, 47-63, 47-75, 47-75.1 and customer discount offering.

RECOMMENDATION (Summary): The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) recommends the changes detailed to provide additional relief to single-family residential water customers.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The current Chapter 47 Ordinance has strict rules and processes that do not reflect the current impacts of aging infrastructure, meter reading estimates, inclement weather, damaged components or meter and human performance (not enough resources to reach each meter requiring manual reading each month). HPW is committed to Customer Service and is proposing several changes to Chapter 47.

While more than 99% of the more than 500,000 monthly bills are correct, the less than one percent that encounter problems have become untenable for those customers and can number in the hundreds of customers. HPW continues to look at operational process improvements and ordinance changes that will allow greater assistance and benefits to our customers.

The changes HPW recommends are as follows:

1.	Current	47-74 – A customer can apply for maximum of two leak adjustments per year.
	New	<i>Remove the two times per year allowance and allows customers additional relief should multiple leaks occur in one year more than twice.</i>
2.	Current	47-74 – Allows customers adjustment to their water bills at 50% rate once proven leak repair.
	New	<i>Incentivize Citizens - 100% for customers repairing 30 days after leak began, 75% for repairing within 60 days after leak began and standard 50% after 60 days.</i>
3.	Current	47-74 – Customers get 50% credit on excess water usage on both water and wastewater charges.
	New	<i>100% credit on excess wastewater charges. This is based on the idea that a customer water leak usually doesn't go back through the sewage system.</i>
4.	Current	47-74.1 - Leak Balance Remaining must be greater than \$2,000.00. And \$250 For elderly customers who meet the eligibility criteria in section 36-62 (1) of this Code.
	New	<i>Reduce the leak balance remaining amount from \$2,000.00 to \$1,000.00 and \$250.00 to \$100.00 for eligibility qualifiers.</i>
5.	Current	47-75 - Qualified account for Unusual Large Bill adjustment can only be adjusted down to 150% of average water use.
	New	<i>Lower the customer responsibility percentage from 150% to 125% of the monthly average water usage.</i>

6.	Current	47-75.1 – Exceptional Circumstances Adjustment (ECA) a..... any billed amount in excess of five times the average monthly bill. b..... account may be reduced by up to \$4,000.00 for one occurrence. c..... does not exceed a two-month timeframe.
	New	<i>Changes to this section are as follows:</i> a..... any billed amount in excess of two times the average monthly bill. b..... account may be reduced by up to \$10,000.00 for one occurrence. c..... does not exceed two billing cycles.
7.	Current	47-61, 47-63 - Customers are charged minimum monthly base fee where a water meter is present because the City must reserve that capacity for the customer. Base charge includes water and wastewater. To avoid charges, a customer is required to pay for a private plumber to remove the meter, cap the line, and then cancel the account (cost approximately \$1500).
	New	<i>Offer a customer an option to have the meter locked for a one-time fee estimated to be \$150 and once customer account is charged for lock, all base charges will be removed from the account. See ordinance for detail. Provides less expensive option for customer to remove monthly base-charges.</i>
8.	New	Benefits to sign-up for e-bill.
		<i>Provide and promote \$.50 discount for each bill for paperless customers.</i>
9.	Current	Long term estimations have resulted in high catch-up bills of up to 24-months.
	New	<i>Codify Public Works current practice by not back billing greater than 3 months for residential customers.</i>

The Administration and Houston Public Works recommend Council approval of these changes.

DocuSigned by:

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Roberto Medina, Assistant Director
 HPW Government Relations Office
 Phone: 832.395.2456

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
High Bill Relief - One Pager	Backup Material

HIGH BILL RELIEFS

NEW CHANGES



1 47-74 – Ordinance a customer can apply for maximum two leak adjustments per year.	Remove the two times per year allowance and allows customers additional relief should multiple leaks occur in one year more than twice.
2 47-74 – Allows customers adjustment to their water bills at 50% rate once proven leak repair.	Incentivize Citizens - 100% for customers repairing 30 days after leak began, 75% for repairing within 60 days after leak began and standard 50% after 60 days.
3 47-74 – Customers get 50% credit on excess water usage on both water and wastewater charges.	100% credit on excess wastewater charges. This is based on the idea that a customer water leak usually doesn't go back through the sewage system.
4 47-74-1 Leak Balance Remaining must be greater than \$2,000.00. And \$250 For elderly customers who meet the eligibility criteria in section 36-62 (1) of this Code.	Reduce the leak balance remaining amount from \$2,000.00 to \$1,000.00 and \$250.00 to \$100.00 for eligibility qualifiers.
5 47-75 Qualified account for Unusual Large Bill adjustment can only be adjusted down to 150% of average water use.	Lower the customer responsibility percentage from 150% to 125% of the monthly average water usage.
6 47-75-1 an ECA adjustment, a..... any billed amount in excess of five times the average monthly bill. b..... account may be reduced by up to \$4,000.00 for one occurrence. c..... does not exceed a two-month timeframe.	Changes to this section as follows: a..... any billed amount in excess of two times the average monthly bill. b..... account may be reduced by up to \$10,000.00 for one occurrence. c..... does not exceed a two billing cycles.
7 47-61,47-63 - Customers are charged minimum monthly base fee where a water meter is present because the City must reserve that capacity for the customer. Base charge includes water and wastewater. To avoid charges, a customer is required to pay for a private plumber to remove the meter, cap the line, and then cancel the account (cost approximately \$1500).	Offer a customer an option to have the meter locked for a onetime fee estimated to be \$150 and once customer account is charged for lock, all base charges will be removed from the account. See ordinance for detail. Provides less expensive option for customer to remove monthly base-charges.
8 Benefits to sign-up for e-bill.	Provide and promote \$.50 discount for each bill for paperless customers.
9 Long term estimations have resulted in high catch-up bills of up to 24-months.	Codify Public Works current practice by not back billing greater than 3 months for residential customers.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District B, District I

Item Creation Date: 11/30/2023

HAS - Amendment No. 1 to the Agreements with SSP America IAH ITRP, LLC; Paradies Lagardere @ IAH 2021, LLC; LaTrelle's Galley, LP; and Areas HOU JV, LLC

Agenda Item#: 76.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending the Revenue Agreements with **SSP AMERICA IAH ITRP, LLC; PARADIES LAGARDERE @ IAH 2021, LLC; LATRELLES GALLEY, LP;** and **AREAS HOU JV, LLC** for food and beverage and retail concessions at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON** and **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS GALLEGOS and KUBOSH

This was Item 34 on Agenda of December 6, 2023

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance amending the Revenue Agreements with SSP America IAH ITRP, LLC; Paradies Lagardere @ IAH 2021, LLC; LaTrelle's Galley, LP; and Areas HOU JV, LLC for food and beverage and retail concessions at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On August 17, 2022, City Council enacted Ordinance 2022-630 approving and authorizing a Revenue Agreement with SSP America IAH ITRP, LLC for food and beverage concessions at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). On August 24, 2022, City Council enacted Ordinance 2022-656, approving and authorizing a Revenue Agreement with Paradies Lagardere @ IAH 2021, LLC for retail concessions at IAH. On January 4, 2023, City Council enacted Ordinance 2023-25 approving and authorizing a Revenue Agreement with Latrelle's Galley, LP for food and beverage concessions at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). On March 8, 2023, City Council enacted Ordinance 2023-154 approving and authorizing a Revenue Agreement with Areas HOU JV, LLC for food and beverage concessions at HOU.

The four Revenue Agreements contain clauses granting the Director of the Houston Airport System (HAS) authorization to terminate the Agreements at any time for convenience with 30 days written notice. This authorization is a departure from previous HAS concessions agreements, including the existing agreements approved by City Council in 2015, which do not allow terminations for convenience by the Director.

Given the significant investments made by concessionaires and the importance of stable continued airport operations, it is recommended that greater oversight be exercised when a decision to terminate is contemplated, whether for convenience or for cause. Thus, in the interest of continuity in essential passenger service and stable airport operations, it is recommended that the four Revenue Agreements be amended to require City Council approval for terminations for convenience or for cause. All other terms of the Agreements would remain unchanged.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

8/17/22 (O) 2022-630
8/24/22 (O) 2022-656
1/04/23 (O) 2023-25
3/08/23 (O) 2023-154

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding required.

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281-233-1896
Francisco Cuellar 281-233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B, District I
Item Creation Date: 11/30/2023

HAS - Amendment No. 1 to the Agreements with SSP America IAH ITRP, LLC; Paradies Lagardere @ IAH 2021, LLC; LaTrelle's Galley, LP; and Areas HOU JV, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending the Revenue Agreements with **SSP AMERICA IAH ITRP, LLC; PARADIES LAGARDERE @ IAH 2021, LLC; LATRELLES GALLEY, LP;** and **AREAS HOU JV, LLC** for food and beverage and retail concessions at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON** and **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance amending the Revenue Agreements with SSP America IAH ITRP, LLC; Paradies Lagardere @ IAH 2021, LLC; LaTrelle's Galley, LP; and Areas HOU JV, LLC for food and beverage and retail concessions at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On August 17, 2022, City Council enacted Ordinance 2022-630 approving and authorizing a Revenue Agreement with SSP America IAH ITRP, LLC for food and beverage concessions at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). On August 24, 2022, City Council enacted Ordinance 2022-656, approving and authorizing a Revenue Agreement with Paradies Lagardere @ IAH 2021, LLC for retail concessions at IAH. On January 4, 2023, City Council enacted Ordinance 2023-25 approving and authorizing a Revenue Agreement with Latrelle's Galley, LP for food and beverage concessions at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). On March 8, 2023, City Council enacted Ordinance 2023-154 approving and authorizing a Revenue Agreement with Areas HOU JV, LLC for food and beverage concessions at HOU.

The four Revenue Agreements contain clauses granting the Director of the Houston Airport System (HAS) authorization to terminate the Agreements at any time for convenience with 30 days written notice. This authorization is a departure from previous HAS concessions agreements, including the existing agreements approved by City Council in 2015, which do not allow terminations for convenience by the Director.

Given the significant investments made by concessionaires and the importance of stable continued airport operations, it is recommended that greater oversight be exercised when a decision to terminate is contemplated, whether for convenience or for cause. Thus, in the interest of continuity in essential passenger service and stable airport operations, it is recommended that the four Revenue Agreements be amended to require City Council approval for terminations for convenience or for cause. All other terms of the Agreements would remain unchanged.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

9C60F3A4A7CB4BB...
Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

- 8/17/22 (O) 2022-630
- 8/24/22 (O) 2022-656
- 1/04/23 (O) 2023-25
- 3/08/23 (O) 2023-154

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding required.

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281-233-1896

Francisco Cuellar 281-233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Caption

Type

Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/30/2023

L32726 - Water Meter Instrumentation, Calibration and Repair Services (Wingo Service Co., Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 77.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between City of Houston and **WINGO SERVICE CO., INC** for Water Meter Instrumentation, Calibration and Repair Services for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$1,093,164.00 - Enterprise Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER CASTEX-TATUM

This was Item 40 on Agenda of December 6, 2023

Background:

Sole Bid Received on May 4, 2023, for P23–L32726 – Approve an Ordinance to Award a Contract in the maximum amount not to exceed \$1,093,164.00 to Wingo Service Co, Inc. for Water Meter Instrumentation, Calibration and Repair Services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance to Award a **three-year contract with two one-year options to renew to Wingo Service Co., Inc. (Wingo)** in the maximum contract amount of **\$1,093,164.00** on its sole bid for Water Meter Instrumentation, Calibration and Repair Services for Houston Public Works.

The Contractor shall furnish all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, transportation, equipment, supplies, and facilities to provide on-demand maintenance services to the Surface Water System. The City of Houston has identified approximately 225 site locations for the Contractor to perform on-demand calibration checks and/or calibrations on electromagnetic, Venturi, open channel, weir, flume, and other types of flow meters. The Contractor may also be called upon to perform-demanded service flow tests to fire service lines using ultrasonic meters or other flow detection devices.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Sixteen (16) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one (1) bid was received as outlined below:

Company Name	Bid total Amount
--------------	------------------

1. Wingo Services Co., Inc.	\$1,093,164.00
-----------------------------	----------------

- After receipt of the bid, a few of the prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the solicitation. However, there was no response to the inquiry.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This Invitation to Bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 2.18% MWBE participation level. Wingo Service Co, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

Subcontractor	Type of Work	Amount	Total Percentage
Ace Controls, LLC	Electrical Materials	\$23,831.00	2.18%

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Pay or Play” ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case Wingo has elected to pay into the Contractor responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed awards require compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Wingo Service Co., Inc. does not meet the requirements for the Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

 Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$240,000.00	\$853,164.00	\$1,093,164.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,093,164.00
 Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
 Fund 8300

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/30/2023

L32726 - Water Meter Instrumentation, Calibration and Repair Services (Wingo Service Co., Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Sole Bid Received on May 4, 2023, for P23-L32726 – Approve an Ordinance to Award a Contract in the maximum amount not to exceed \$1,093,164.00 to Wingo Service Co, Inc. for Water Meter Instrumentation, Calibration and Repair Services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance to Award a **three-year contract with two one-year options to renew to Wingo Service Co., Inc. (Wingo)** in the maximum contract amount of **\$1,093,164.00** on its sole bid for Water Meter Instrumentation, Calibration and Repair Services for Houston Public Works.

The Contractor shall furnish all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, transportation, equipment, supplies, and facilities to provide on-demand maintenance services to the Surface Water System. The City of Houston has identified approximately 225 site locations for the Contractor to perform on-demand calibration checks and/or calibrations on electromagnetic, Venturi, open channel, weir, flume, and other types of flow meters. The Contractor may also be called upon to perform-demanded service flow tests to fire service lines using ultrasonic meters or other flow detection devices.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Sixteen (16) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one (1) bid was received as outlined below:

Company Name	Bid total Amount
1. Wingo Services Co., Inc.	\$1,093,164.00

- After receipt of the bid, a few of the prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the solicitation. However, there was no response to the inquiry.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This Invitation to Bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 2.18% MWBE participation level. Wingo Service Co, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

Subcontractor	Type of Work	Amount	Total Percentage
Ace Controls, LLC	Electrical Materials	\$23,831.00	2.18%

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case Wingo has elected to pay into the Contractor responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed awards require compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Wingo Service Co., Inc. does not meet the requirements for the Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division


10/31/2023

DocuSigned by:

 A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

11/2/2023

DS


Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$240,000.00	\$853,164.00	\$1,093,164.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,093,164.00 – Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
L32726 - Bid Documents	Backup Material
L32726 - Bid Tab	Backup Material
L32726 - Form A	Signed Cover sheet
L32726 - Ownership Forms	Backup Material
L32726 - Tax Report	Backup Material
L32726 - SOS	Backup Material
L32726 - Insurance Documents	Backup Material
L32726 - AM Best Documents	Backup Material
L32726 - Pay Or Play	Backup Material
Drug Form	Backup Material
L32726 - Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
L32726 - MWBE Approved Goal	Backup Material
L32726 - Letter of Intent-Participation Plan	Backup Material
Budget vs Actual L32726	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Complete Communities LGC creation

Agenda Item#: 78.

Summary:

RESOLUTION of the City Council of the City of Houston, Texas, authorizing the creation of Houston Complete Communities, a Local Government Corporation; approving the Certificate of Formation and Bylaws; appointing the initial Board of Directors and Chair of the Board

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH

This was Item 72 on Agenda of December 6, 2023

Background:

The Mayor's Office of Complete Communities (MOCC)'s mission is to champion community-identified projects and programs with the core objective of providing foundational resources to residents in under-resourced neighborhoods in Houston to improve access to services for residents and businesses and create sustainable economic growth and improve the quality of life of Houstonians and the City as a whole. To date, the City has identified Acres Home, Alief-Westwood, Fort Bend Houston, Gulfton, Kashmere Gardens, Magnolia Park-Manchester, Near Northside, Second Ward, Sunnyside, and Third Ward as some of Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods. Strategic efforts to revitalize Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods through community identified projects and programs is critical to facilitating a more equitable distribution of services throughout the city and create a more prosperous Houston for all Houstonians, including the Houstonians who work and live in Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods.

In furtherance of MOCC's objectives and to engage in strategic efforts to revitalize Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods through community identified projects and programs to facilitate a more equitable distribution of services throughout the City, with a specific focus in Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods, the Administration requests City Council approve a resolution authorizing the creation of Houston Complete Communities, Inc., ("HCC, Inc.") a local government corporation, approving its certificate of formation and bylaws, and appointing HCC, Inc.'s initial board of directors and chair of the board.

HCC Inc.'s focus is to aid, assist and act on behalf of the City to promote, advocate for, and facilitate public-private partnerships concerning the implementation of innovative community-identified projects and programs that address needs and improve access to services for residents and businesses in Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods, with the mission of creating a more equitable and prosperous Houston for all Houstonians by collaborating with local stakeholders to improve designated neighborhoods.

The initial board of the LGC is shown below:

- Position 1 (Chair) Desrye Morgan
- Position 2 Josetta Jones
- Position 3 Dorian Cockrell
- Position 4 Stephen Ives
- Position 5 Antoinette Jackson
- Position 6 Jena Moreno
- Position 7 [Elizabeth Nunez-Martin](#)

** The Director of the Houston Complete Communities Inc., shall be an Ex-Officio non-voting member of the Board.

Shannon Buggs, Director
 Mayor's Office of Complete Communities

Contact Information:

Shannon Buggs, Director
 Mayor's Office
Phone: 832-393-1085

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2023

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Complete Communities LGC creation

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

RESOLUTION of the City Council of the City of Houston, Texas, authorizing the creation of Houston Complete Communities, a Local Government Corporation; approving the Certificate of Formation and Bylaws; appointing the initial Board of Directors and Chair of the Board

Background:

The Mayor's Office of Complete Communities (MOCC)'s mission is to champion community-identified projects and programs with the core objective of providing foundational resources to residents in under-resourced neighborhoods in Houston to improve access to services for residents and businesses and create sustainable economic growth and improve the quality of life of Houstonians and the City as a whole. To date, the City has identified Acres Home, Alief-Westwood, Fort Bend Houston, Gulfton, Kashmere Gardens, Magnolia Park-Manchester, Near Northside, Second Ward, Sunnyside, and Third Ward as some of Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods. Strategic efforts to revitalize Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods through community identified projects and programs is critical to facilitating a more equitable distribution of services throughout the city and create a more prosperous Houston for all Houstonians, including the Houstonians who work and live in Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods.

In furtherance of MOCC's objectives and to engage in strategic efforts to revitalize Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods through community identified projects and programs to facilitate a more equitable distribution of services throughout the City, with a specific focus in Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods, the Administration requests City Council approve a resolution authorizing the creation of Houston Complete Communities, Inc., ("HCC, Inc.") a local government corporation, approving its certificate of formation and bylaws, and appointing HCC, Inc.'s initial board of directors and chair of the board.

HCC Inc.'s focus is to aid, assist and act on behalf of the City to promote, advocate for, and facilitate public-private partnerships concerning the implementation of innovative community-identified projects and programs that address needs and improve access to services for residents and businesses in Houston's most under-resourced neighborhoods, with the mission of creating a more equitable and prosperous Houston for all Houstonians by collaborating with local stakeholders to improve designated neighborhoods.

The initial board of the LGC is shown below:

- Position 1 (Chair) Desrye Morgan
- Position 2 Josetta Jones
- Position 3 Dorian Cockrell
- Position 4 Stephen Ives
- Position 5 Antoinette Jackson
- Position 6 Jena Moreno
- Position 7 Elizabeth Nunez-Martin

** The Director of the Houston Complete Communities Inc., shall be an Ex-Officio non-voting member of the Board.

DocuSigned by:

Shannon Buggs

Shannon Buggs, Director
Mayor's Office of Complete Communities

Contact Information:

Shannon Buggs, Director
Mayor's Office
Phone: 832-393-1085

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Final Resolution, Certificate of Formation and Bylaws 11/28/2023	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/22/2023

25CF139 Memorandum of Understanding and Purchase
and Sale Agreement for 5803 Navigation Boulevard for the
Houston Public Library

Agenda Item#: 79.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$10,070,505.23 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Memorandum of Understanding between the **BUFFALO BAYOU PARTNERSHIP**, and the City of Houston, Texas; approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between **THE BUFFALO BAYOU PARTNERSHIP**, as Seller, and the City of Houston, Texas, as Purchaser, for 38,600 square feet of land and 25,154 square feet of improvements located at 5803 Navigation, Houston, Harris County, Texas, for the Houston Public Library - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Memorandum of Understanding and a Purchase and Sale Agreement between The Buffalo Bayou Partnership (Seller) and the City of Houston, (Purchaser) for the purchase of a portion of the real property and improvements located at 5803 Navigation Boulevard for the Houston Public Library (HPL) and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Memorandum of Understanding and a Purchase and Sale Agreement between The Buffalo Bayou Partnership (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of a portion of the real property and improvements located at 5803 Navigation Boulevard for a purchase price of \$9,940,505.23 and expenses.

Seller will renovate the property and improvements at 5803 Navigation Boulevard and the City will acquire approximately 38,600 square feet out of 231,308 square feet of land (16.69%) and approximately 25,154 square feet out of 47,406 square feet of improvements (53%). The City will also receive easements for the use of the adjoining breezeway and other complimentary facilities constructed by Seller near the library property. Upon completion of the building renovation, Seller will deliver shell improvements to the City who will design and construct the interior space of the shell improvements and core under a separate coversheet and appropriation.

HPL desires to use the land and improvements for the new Hispanic History Research Center, which will provide a repository for documents, photos, media, and artifacts that represent Hispanic history in the region and provide a new space for exhibits, programs, and outreach. The Hispanic History Research Center will allow the public to track their lineage and explore Houston history.

The following is a breakdown of expected costs:

\$ 9,940,505.23 Purchase Price
\$ 10,000.00 Survey
\$ 10,000.00 Environmental
\$ 5,000.00 Construction Materials Testing
\$ 5,000.00 Estimated Closing Costs
\$ 100,000.00 Contingency
\$10,070,505.23 Total

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No.: E-000244

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.
Houston Public Library

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$10,070,505.23
Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund
Fund 4507

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard, Council Liaison
General Services Department
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/12/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/22/2023

25CF139 Memorandum of Understanding and Purchase and Sale Agreement for 5803

Navigation Boulevard for the Houston Public Library

Agenda Item#: 35.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Memorandum of Understanding and a Purchase and Sale Agreement between The Buffalo Bayou Partnership (Seller) and the City of Houston, (Purchaser) for the purchase of a portion of the real property and improvements located at 5803 Navigation Boulevard for the Houston Public Library (HPL) and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Memorandum of Understanding and a Purchase and Sale Agreement between The Buffalo Bayou Partnership (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of a portion of the real property and improvements located at 5803 Navigation Boulevard for a purchase price of \$9,940,505.23 and expenses.

Seller will renovate the property and improvements at 5803 Navigation Boulevard and the City will acquire approximately 38,600 square feet out of 231,308 square feet of land (16.69%) and approximately 25,154 square feet out of 47,406 square feet of improvements (53%). The City will also receive easements for the use of the adjoining breezeway and other complimentary facilities constructed by Seller near the library property. Upon completion of the building renovation, Seller will deliver shell improvements to the City who will design and construct the interior space of the shell improvements and core under a separate coversheet and appropriation.

HPL desires to use the land and improvements for the new Hispanic History Research Center, which will provide a repository for documents, photos, media, and artifacts that represent Hispanic history in the region and provide a new space for exhibits, programs, and outreach. The Hispanic History Research Center will allow the public to track their lineage and explore Houston history.

The following is a breakdown of expected costs:

\$ 9,940,505.23	Purchase Price
\$ 10,000.00	Survey
\$ 10,000.00	Environmental
\$ 5,000.00	Construction Materials Testing
\$ 5,000.00	Estimated Closing Costs
<u>\$ 100,000.00</u>	Contingency
\$10,070,505.23	Total

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No.: E-000244

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

C. J. Messiah, Jr 12/6/2023

F87499CD3106489
C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.
Houston Public Library

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$10,070,505.23 Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)

Contact Information: *EH*

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023